

George + Susan
1865-1868
21/2



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

—AT THEIR—

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William,)

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical, and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemén,

as is required to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

MR. SHERMAN.



CHAS. R. SHERMAN.

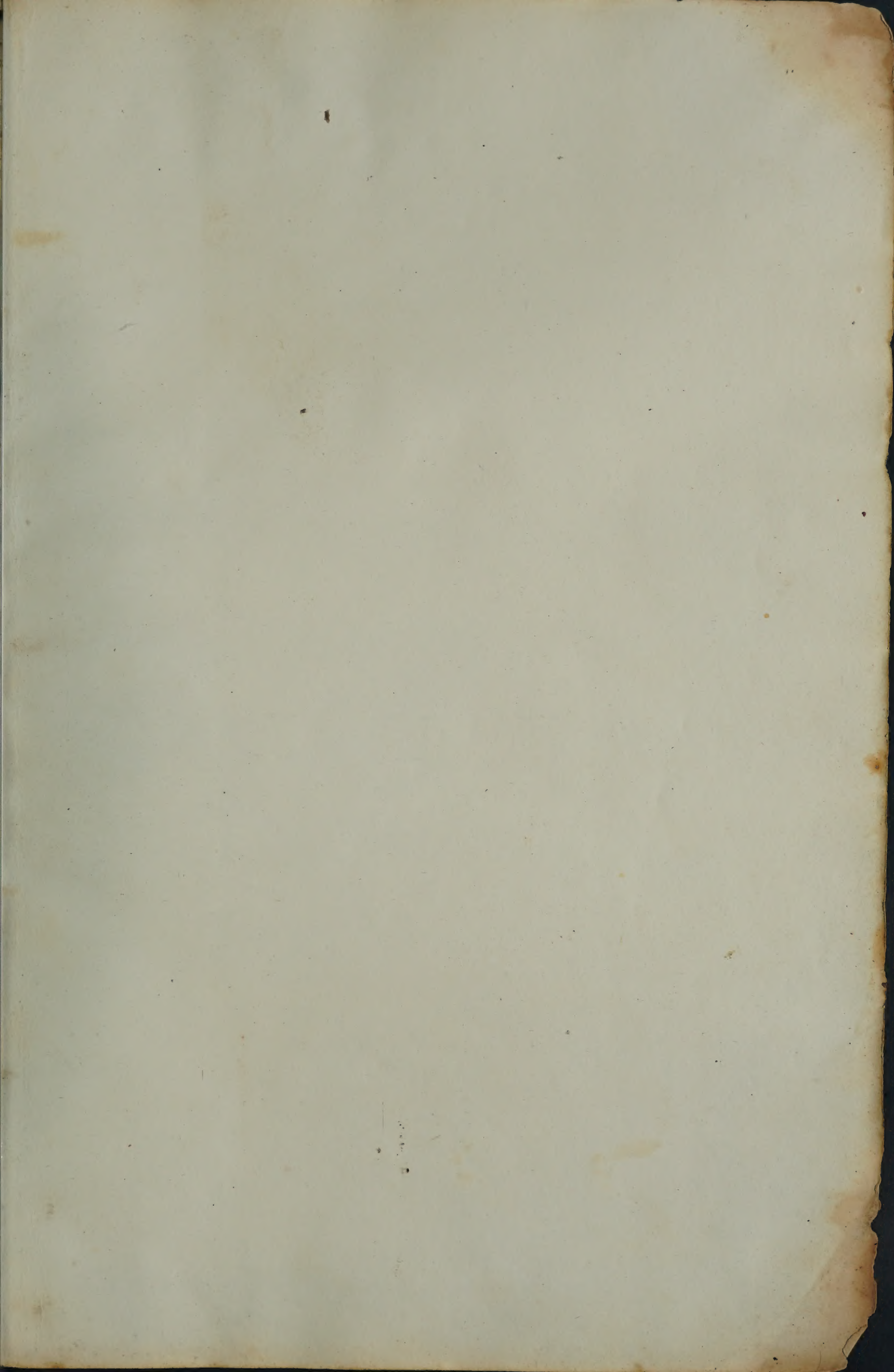
JAMES HANDLEY.

T. 111
1. 2. 3.



Miss Anne
Post Office for 1856 67
Samuel Davis
Master





Remarks on board Barge George and Susan of New Bedford

Thursday June 1.

At 9 A.M. got under way with light Breeze from the Eastward. The following men for a crew. Capt Samuel J. Davis. Albert H. White Mate. Geo Bragwood 2^d. Jo J. Brooks 3. mate of W. Johnson, Peter Alex. Joseph Dutry. David Coleman Boatman. Elijah Fisher Cooper. M. Caplisk Cook. Manna Bruce Stewart. Henry St. Clair. Jo R. Kern. M. W. Flower. N. E. Hennessey. J. Terney. D. C. Knowles. Gas Kanacka. Sam Kanacka. E. D. Allen. J. Hennessey. John Kime. Thomas Shepard. Thos Connell. J. M. Shay. Chas D. Collins. Erastus O. Gifford. John Gifford. Jerey Hamblin. William Morris Mariners.

Friday the 2

Came in with fine Breeze from the S. an Eastward. Lot of Sails in sight shore wacks. Middle part calm, latter part light breeze steering S.E.

Saturday June 3

Came in with fine weather and light Breeze, same sails and a steamer in sight. All hands employed in Ships duty. Middle part light air, and calm. latter part light ^{breeze} from ^{the} Southward. all hands employed fitting the Boats. Steering by the wind to Northward, and to

Sunday June 4th

Came in with fine weather and light Breeze. hands employed fitting boats. Ship heading to the N. and Eastward. at 4 P. M. Laked Ship.

Monday June 5th

Came in with fine weather with stiff Breeze from the Southward.

Ship George and Susan of New Bedford
Monday June 5th Middle part good Breeze from W. S. W.
Latter part the same. Employed breaking out for hoops
Ship steering E. by S.

Tuesday June 6th

Commences with fine weather and good
Breeze from W. S. W. Hands Employed breaking
out for the hoops, but could not find
them. At 7 P.M. the wind changed to the
N. E. (Broke out 2 buckets of Coffee)

Middle part Strong breeze from the East-
ward closed reefed the Main top sail and
and furled the fore, Ship heading to the S.
Latter part moderated, made sail.

Wednesday June 7th

Comes in with moderat Breeze from
the E. wore ship to the Northward, bent
the Main spencer. Middle part moderat.
Latter part good Breeze & sail in sight
hands employed breaking out for iron
hoops, found them, openeyed a bear cask
and got on 7 buckets of bears, An bent
the fore staysail, and sail in sight. Stee-
ring E. by South.

Thursday June 8th

Comes in with fine weather with a good
Breeze from the southward, steering E.
by South Hands employed in Ships Duty
and sail in sight and gaining to the East-
ward. Middle part Strong Breeze, later
part the same, steering E by South,
~~hove out~~ started one pipe 240 gals of
water in the But, and opened 1 bl of
Beef - an bent the fore Royal

Friday June 8th

Comes in with Strong Breeze from
the South and westward steering E.
by South Hands employed in small jobs
Middle part the same, and latter part the same

Ship George and Susan of New Bedford
Saturday June 9th

Came in with stiff Breeze from W. S.W.
Hands employed in small jobs. Middle part
the same. Later part employed in lashing
up spars, stiff Breeze Steering E by South.

Sunday June 10th

Came in with strong Breeze from W. S.W.
Hands employed lashing up spars 6 clock saw
Finbacks, at 7 shortened sail. At 6 A.M. made
sail, later part light showers of rain, Ship
Steering S. by E Lat $36:26^{\circ}$ N. Long $47:08^{\circ}$ W.

Monday June 11th

Commences with good Breeze from the
West with light showers of ^{rain} two sails
in sight steering to the Northward. at
7 P.M. struck a Porpoise the crew drew and
lost the fish, but broke black skin for the
time. Middle and later part fine weather with
moderate Breeze, steering S.E. by E. Hands
employed breaking out for sheathing
boards, opened No 1 cordage cask and got out
2 coils of rattling, and 1 of small season
an marling.

Tuesday June 12th

Came in with fine weather and light
Breeze from the West at 1 P.M. saw
Black fish hauled 4 boats but could not
get any, at 3 P.M. hauled for the same
fish, and had the same success at 5 P.M.
hoisted up the Boats, at 7 P.M. took in the
light sails and hold back the fore yards.
at 4 A.M. light showers of rain with
light airs at 5 made sail. Later part
Employed sheathing the Decks

Wednesday June 13th

Commences with calm weather. Employed
sheathing Decks at 4 P.M. sprung up light

Bark George and Susan of New Bedford

Wednesday June 13th

Breeze from the S and Westward at 5 P.M. saw Greenbacks, at 7 took in the light sails holed up the fore sail and Main sail Middle and later part light airs and calms one sail in sight, Hands employed sheathing Decks
Lat 33-35. N.
Long 44-53. W.

Thursday June 14th

Came in with light airs and calm one sail in sight, at 3 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered 3 boats. Did not see them from the boats at 4 hoisted up the boats - Capt. Howland of the Barque Midas came on board with his own boat at 4 P.M. went back to his own ship, opened 1 bl of flour and started 1 cask of water in the but 130 gals. Middle and later part light airs, Hands employed sheathing Decks.

Friday June 15

Commences with light Breeze with light showers of Rain, saw plenty of Porpoises, Middle part the same later part moderat Breeze 2 sails in sight. saw a shoal of Humpbacks, Opened 1 bl of Beef and 1 of Pork, started 1 cask of water in the But 247 gallons. Lat 31.32 N.
Long 42-52 W.

Saturday June 16th

Came in with fine weather and fine Breeze from the Westward, at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of Humpbacks, at 3 lowered 2 boats for them at 4 hoisted up the boats with out succes, 5 sails in sight exchanged signals with an English Ship Middle part fine weather. Later part the wind to the Eastward with fog and rain. Hands employed making a Blacksmiths work stand and other small jobs 2 sails in sight, saw white water but did not find out what it was.

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford
Sunday June 17th

Commences with thick and rainy weather with
a breeze from the Eastward ship heading to
the Southward and Eastward, at 4 P.M. saw white
water, could not see what it was, 1 sail, ^{in sight} Warber
off. Decks and at 7 P.M. doubled reefed the top
sails and holed up the fore sail - furlled the gill and
the Main sail. Middle and later part light
airs and calms, at 5 A.M. made sail. at
10 saw 1 Hump back, Ship on different tack,
Lat 29-40 N.
Long 42-38 W.

Monday 18th

Commences with light airs, 2 sails in sight
Ship heading to the Southward with
later part the same, Oubent the Main
in a top gale, sail put them in the
sail pen, employed in cutting. Ship on
different tacks.
Lat 29-36 N.
Long 43-17 W.

Tuesday June 19.

Commences with fine weather and light
breeze from the Southward, at 7 P.M. tacked
ship and tack in the light sails. Middle
part fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail
later part good breeze with light showers
of rain, one sail in sight, Hands emp-
loyed in ship's duty and making a davit
for the cutting stage, Ship heading to the
Eastward by the wind

Wednesday June 20th

Commences with fine weather with a
Breeze, at 3 P.M. tacked ship at 4 saw a
Greenback at 7 reefed the topsails and
in light sails. Middle part rainy weather
later part fine and clear with light
airs from the South and Westward for
the cutting stage over the side, Hands
employed in ship's duty, Ship on different
tacks, Lat 29-40 N.
Long 43-17 W.

Barque George and Susan New Bedford
Thursday June 21th

Comes in with fine weather with light
airs and calms. broke out same time as
one more & new put to the bar. at
after dark, at 4 P.M. double reefed the
top sails, at 5 A.M. let the reefs out of
the topsails. Later part employed painting
boats and other ships duty.

Friday June 22th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs
and calms. Ship heading the the Westward.
Middle and Later part the same. Employed
painting boats and other small jobs, started
1 cask of Water in the But 261 gallons and
opened 1 bl. of Beef — Mr Brooks, 3rd Mate
had fits, so end this day. Lat 28-35 N.
Long 45 or W.

Saturday June 23th

Comes in with fine weather with light
airs and calms. Middle and Later part the same
steering W. S.W. Wind to the Eastward.

Sunday June 24

Commences with fine weather and light airs
from the Eastward steering to the Westward
Middle and Later part the same.

4 the day a Mariner has been off ship, only
sick ever since the 4th Inst, and is now again
Sat 29-53 N.

Monday June 25th

Long 46-53 W.

Comes in with fine and clear weather
wind from the Eastward Ship steering
to the Westward. Middle part the same
Later part the same Employed in small jobs.

Tuesday June 26th

Commences with fine weather with mode-
rat. Breeze at 4 P.M. luffed to the Wind to the
Northward and Eastward, at 7 Doubled reefed
the topsails and took in the mainsail.

Barge George and Susan, New Bedford

Monday July 26th

Middle part fine weather, later part stiff Breeze
at 5 A.M. made all sail
at 8 A.M. saw a Ship heading to Westward
I saw a Humpback, employed in ship duty
J. Mc Shay off duty sick. Lat 28.38 N.
Long 48.22 W.

Tuesday July 27th

Came in with good weather and good Breeze
at 6 P.M. saw Porpoises, at 7 doubled reefed the
top sails and took in the Main Sail. Middle
part fine weather ship heading to the South-
ward. At 5 A.M. made all sail at six tucked
ships. employed setting up the fore top Galant
Rigging job and flying job. J. Mc Shay off duty.

Wednesday July 28th

Came in with fine weather and good Breeze
from the Eastward, heading to the Northward
by the wind, at 4 P.M. opened 1 cask of Bread
947 gallons and started 1 cask of water in the
But 27 gallons. Middle part fine weather, later
part the same at 5 A.M. made all sail, at 6 saw
Spouts to the windward supposed them to be Killers
or Black fish as we could not see them again. Hands
employed in ship's duty. J. Mc Shay off duty sick.
Lat 28.51 N.
Long 48.54 W.

Thursday July 29th

Came in with fine and clear weather with
a moderate Breeze from the Eastward, ship head-
ing to the Northward, at 7 P.M. lowered a boat
for a small Boat 20 feet long took it in and
hoisted up the Boat, and doubled reefed the Top Sails.
Middle part fine weather. later part the same
at 5 A.M. made all sail, Hands employed in
small jobs. J. Mc Shay off duty sick.
Lat 29.56 N.
Long 48.52 W.

Friday July 30th

Came in with good weather and light Breeze from
Eastward at 3 1/2 P.M. saw a School of Sperm
Whales at 4 lowered 4 Boats and did not see
any more. J. Mc Shay off duty sick.

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford
Saturday July the 1st
off. at 8. A.M. hoisted up the boats. Middle part
light breeze, later part the same. Opened 1 st of
beet and 1 of Beet. 1 of Haul got out 31 pounds
of Dried Apples - 62 of Rice and 35 Oil soap. so ends
this our first day of seeing whales. Lat 30-40. N.
Long 48-57. W.

Sunday July 2nd

Commences with fine weather with light
airs as usual. Ship on different tacks but
no Whales, all Hands feeling as if each ones face
to be very long for not succeeding in getting
a Whale. Middle and later part fine weather.
Ship on different tacks. Lat 30-30. N.
Long 48-37 W.

Monday July 3rd

Comes in with good weather with very
light airs from the Eastward at 3 P.M.
lowered 1 Boat for same kind of Black
ish but did not succeed at 4 hoisted up
the Boat, Middle and later part fine weather
Ship on different tacks. Lat 30-33 N.
Long 49-03 W.

Tuesday July the 4th

Comes in with fine and clear weather with
light airs and calms, saw Grampasses, at
6 P.M. lowered all the boats to practice the
men, made and set up the spring stays to the
Bowsprit. Middle part light Breeze, later part
calm employed in small jobs.

Sat 30-53 N.
Long 49-15 W.

Wednesday July the 5th

Comes in with calm weather at 6 P.M. lowered
a Boat to practise shooting with the Whaling
gun. Middle part calm, later part light
airs, employed lashing the anchors and other
small jobs.

Thursday July the 6th

Comes in as usual with no wind and
no Whales, at 4 P.M. lowered 2 Boats for

1865

Barre George our business at the River

Thursday July 6th
 Grahpoires at 6 hoisted up the boats. Middle part calm. Later part light Breeze. From the South wind blowing to Eastward at 4 P.M. hoisted up 2 casks of Water one 258 gallons the other 230. Hands employed in making of
 Lat 30 25 N.
 Long 48 15 W.

Friday July 7th
 Commences with moderate Breeze from the Southward at 1 P.M. tacked ship heading to the Westward at 4 P.M. exchanged signals with a Brig. but could not tell what she was. Middle part good Breeze, later part the same, 2 sails in sight. Hands employed in setting up the Mizzen Top Mast reeving, and other small jobs.
 Lat 30 59 N.
 Long 49 49 W.

Saturday July 8th
 Comes in with a fine weather and good Breeze at 7 P.M. Doubled reefed the Top sails. Middle part light Breeze from the Westward. Later part light rain and squally, at 5 A.M. led the reefs out of the Top sails and set the Main Top Galant Sail. Ship heading by the wind to the Southward.
 Lat 30 00 N.
 Long 48 24 W.

Sunday July 9th
 Commences with good weather with a good Breeze at 2 P.M. kept off from the Wind to the Eastward at 7 Double reefed the Top Sails and luffed up to the wind with the fore yard back (opened one Bl. of Reef). Middle part fine with moderate Breeze. Later part the same at 5 P.M. made all sail and steered S. S.E. with the Wind from the Southward and Westward.

Monday July 10th
 Comes in with beautiful weather and moderate Breeze from the Southward and Westward at 6 P.M. Saw a Ship standing to the Westward at 8 P.M. made in the light sails and reefed the Top Sails and luffed up to the wind.

Log of George and Susan Johnston

Monday July the 11th

Left at 5 A.M. made all sail at 6
Saw many Whales at 8 course the boats so
saw this day chasing Whales Lat 29-49 N. Long 45-52 W.

Tuesday July the 12th

Commenced with fine and clear weather with
very light Breeze from the Southward and
Westward the Boats chasing Whales at 1 P.M.
got fast to 2 little Whales at 3 got them
alongside with the 2 boats at 4 P.M. the other
Boats came alongside hoisted them up and
got all clear for cutting. Middle and Later part
light airs and calms, at 4 A.M. commenced
cutting, at 7 got through and made all sail
(Opened 1 lb of Pork)

Lat 30-01 N.

Wednesday July the 12th

Long 46-02 W.

Came in with light Airs and calms, Employed
leaving the Heads and the decks Middle and
Later part fine weather at 5 A.M. made
all sail and commenced Bailing so ends
those 24 hours.

Thursday July 13th

Came in as usual with the very light Breeze
from the Southward and Eastward even layed
Bailing and cleaning all Night Whale backs
at 3 P.M. Saw Black Fish and Porpoises.
Middle and Later part light Airs and calms
Saw a glass Dingy on board a boat we got it
Ship on Deficient Tacks During those 24 Hours

Lat 30-04 N.

Friday July 14th

Long 46-18 W.

Came in with light Airs and calms Employed
Bailing at 4 P.M. got through Bailing. The
Boiler only and Put an account of the other
not being fit to bail in. Middle and Later
part fine weather, Ship on Deficient Tacks, Heads
cleaning and repairing.

Lat 30-04 N. Long 46-18 W.

Lat 29-52 N. Long 45-52 W.

Barge George in Lagoon of the Barge
Saturday July 15th

Comes in with a fine breeze from the East at
1 P.M. makes Barge. The barge is then
burning and repairing old whale vessels.
Middle and later part fine weather with good breeze
at 5 P.M. made all sail at 10 passed a Barge
going to the Westward

Sunday July 16th

Comes in with a good Breeze from the Eastward
Middle and later part the same Ship and Deherent
stacks this day

Lat 29.49 N.
Long 43 33 W.

Monday July 17th

Comes in with good breeze from the Eastward
with light showers of Rain. Middle and later
part Strong Breeze, at 9 A.M. Saw Sperm Whale
at 11 1/2 lowered the boats and struck and killed
1 Whale

Lat 31.14 N.
Long 45.40 W.

Tuesday July 18th

Comes in with Strong Breeze from the Eastward
at 1 P.M. got the Whale to the ship. 2 Boats in chase
of Whales at 3 P.M. Struck and killed 1 man
at 4 got him to the Ship hoisted up the boat
and saw once cutting at 8 P.M. got 1 in the
other day alongside the morning. Middle
and later part Strong Breeze. at 11 A.M. came in
cutting at 4 got through cutting employed clearing.
Leaves the remainder of the day

(opened 1 bl. of B.iff.)

Lat 31.22 N.
Long 46.22 W.

Wednesday July 19th

Comes in with Strong W. 2 from the Eastward
at 1 P.M. commenced building yonder 1 bl. of flax
and got out 28 pounds of flax. at 1 P.M. saw
part of the ship from the Eastward
building Ship on Deherent stacks

Thursday July 20th

Comes in with Strong Breeze from the Eastward
at 11 A.M. got through building. Middle and
later part Strong Breeze from the Eastward
at 1 P.M. saw part of the ship from the Eastward
building Ship on Deherent stacks

Chaque George and Isaac of New Bedford

Thursday July 20th

Water at 4 A.M. Saw Seven Whales at 11
hours the Boat struck and killed one Whale
Boats in chase of more Whals. Lat 31-36 N.
Long 45-21 W

Friday July 21st

Came in with Thang Breege from the
Eastward at 1 P.M. put the Whales to the
Ship, boats off in chase of more at 2 P.M.
struck and killed one more Whale at 4 got
him to the Ship and commenced cutting
at 7 got one in the other alongside for
the morning middle and later part moderate
breeze at 8 A.M. commenced at 11 at 8
through cutting employed clearing the decks the
rest of the day (at 11 A.M. commenced sailing)

Lat 31-47 N.

Saturday July 22nd

Came in with fine weather with the wind from
the West, morning A employed bailing clearing
away the decks and scraping old rigging White
sails at 4 P.M. Double barked the day sails and
red sails, part fine weather with light breeze
at 5 A.M. made all sail at 7 Saw a large white
water on the lee beam, kept off for it but saw
nothing more at 8 hauled to the wind

Sunday July 23rd

Came in with fine weather and light breeze
at 4 P.M. got through bailing at 7 took
in the light sails, Middle and later part fine
weather at 8 A.M. made all sail Ship in
front to S, this is how a beautiful day with

Lat 31-35 N.

Monday July 24th

Came in with Beautiful weather with light
airs and calms, at 7 P.M. took in the light sails
Middle and later part, light weather, Employed
clearing the decks and branding and marking
the sails

Lat 31-28 N. Long 45-20 W

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford

Sunday July 25th

Commences with fine weather with light Breeze from the Northward and Eastward. Waves employed carrying out mackerel and loading the cargo got and a bucket of mackerel was opened and all of Breeze more part of the day. At 10th part got an idea of at 5 P.M. commenced backing out before dark to stand out in the morning the rest of the day. Ship on Dependent to 15th day. (Brooks 3rd Mait had 15)

Monday July 26th

Comes in with fine and clear weather with very light breeze employed showing some storm sail at 3 P.M. got through at 1 o'clock and 1 cask of water 252 gals. at 4 o'clock in the light sails. Middle and later part had light showers of rain. Ship standing to the Eastward with the wind from the Southward at 7 A.M. Made all sail.

Lat 32-19 N.

Long 45-52 W.

Thursday July 27

Comes in with Beautiful weather and with moderate Breeze from the Southward. Waves employed in small gals at 4 P.M. took in the light sails. Middle part fine weather later part the same; at 5 P.M. made all sail. Ship on Dependent tacks this day.

Lat 33-19 N.
Long 43-57 W.

Friday July 28th

Commences with fine and clear weather with moderate Breeze from the Eastward at 7 P.M. took in the light sails and double reefed the mainsail. Middle and later part light rain and calm at 8 P.M. made all sail. at 10 o'clock a light

Lat 32-40 N.

Long 43-49 W.

Saturday July 29th

Comes in with light air and calm and in light of sun and fog of latter part of day. Middle and later part calm and sail in light

Lat 32-25 N.

Long 43-22 W.

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford

Sunday July 30th

Comes in with calm weather no wind and no
clouds. Middle and later part light breeze from
the southward, one sail in sight. Ship on different tack
Sat 32-38 N

Monday July 31st

Comes in with Beautiful weather with a light
breeze from the southward. Middle and later part
the same ship on different tacks. Saw 2 ships
standing to the eastward.
(Opened 4 M. but no sail).
Sat 32-22 N
Long 43-21 W

Tuesday August 1st

Commences with fine weather and fine
breeze from the southward at 7 P.M. double reefed
the topsails (David Coleman had all day on deck
pitching his wheel and took night watch). Middle and
later part squally and rainy weather with the
wind from all points.

Wednesday August 2nd

Comes in with squally and rainy weather with
the wind from the westward at 7 P.M. kept of
both middle and later part light & clearing
rain steering N.

Thursday August 3rd

Comes in with squally weather with some
rain at 2 P.M. saw with water on the Starboard
bow luffed for it but saw nothing more at
7 P.M. took in the fore topsail and fore sail
and double reefed the Main topsail.
Middle and later part squally and rainy at 5
P.M. set the fore topsail and fore sail. Steering
to the Northward and Eastward (Opened a 90 Gall-
an cask of Morelasses)

Friday August 4th

Comes in with squally and rainy weather
with the wind from the Westward steering to
the Northward and Eastward at 5 P.M. Made all

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford.

Sail at 11 A.M. saw Blackfish towared the Boat without success ~~at~~ sent the fore Tapsail down and opened 1 bl of Trawl

Lat 35-25 N.

Long 39-50 W.

Tuesday August 5th

Comes in with fine weather with light showers of Rain at 7 P.M. took in sail and hold back the fore yard. Middle and later part fine weather at 8 A.M. made all sail and ship on Deferent tack

Sunday August 6th

Comes in with fine and clear weather with fine breeze from the westward, at 7 P.M. took in sail and towared a Boat and caught a Turtle. Middle and later part fine weather.

{ Lat 35-23 N.

{ Long 39-40 W.

Monday August 7th

Comes in with fine weather with light Breeze from the Eastward Ship heading to the Northward with all sail out at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of Blacklist did not tow it being the Sabbath Day. at 7 P.M. took in sail, Middle and later part calm sent down the fore Tapsail to repair so ends this Day (Opened 1 bl Beef)

Tuesday August 8th

Comes in calm weather Employed setting up the Rigging, at 4 P.M. sent up and down the fore Tapsail at 7 saw a round spar 16 feet long towared a boat hoisted it in on Deck. Middle and later part light breeze and calm. Repaired the old Boat under Head

Wednesday August 9th

Comes in with light Airs from the Eastward Ship heading to the Northward saw a shoal of "Grampises" towared a Boat but without success. Took out 1 cart of 500 lbs of Trawl and cast it with 200 lbs of Trawl. at 6 P.M. saw a shoal of Blacklist but part light breeze and calm. sent down the fore Tapsail to repair

Thursday August the 10th

Came in with very light airs and calms, ship heading to the Northward. Hands employed mending the Maine topsail at 9 P.M. sent it up and hoisted it one sail in sight. Middle and later part of day fine and a fair.

Lat 37-02 N.

Long 40-22 W.

Friday August 11th

Came in with light airs and calms ~~and~~ one sail in sight, saw a shoal of Porpoises. Middle and later part light airs, at 9 A.M. saw a square piece of timber 12 1/2 feet long and 2 1/2 feet square lowered a Boat for it and caught some small fish got the timber at the ship at 10 P.M. hoisted it in so ends this day (opened 4 lbs of Beef, and 2 of Pork)

Lat 37-09 N.

Long 40-03 W.

Saturday August 12

Came in with fine weather with light airs from the Northward and Eastward, Middle and later part the same 3 sails in sight so ends this day with no whales

Lat 37-39 N.

Sunday August 13th

Long 40-13 W.

Commences with fine and clear weather with light Breeze from the S.W. 3 sails in sight at 4 P.M. lowered a Boat and went on board of a Swedish Bark from Rio de Janeiro bound to France. Middle and later part strong Breeze from the S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a Schooner and a Brig standing to the Eastward, our ship steering N. E. at 8 A.M. saw a large Sperm Whale going very fast to the Windward, suppose the Brig run a foul of him at 8 1/2 lowered 2 Boats but without success at 9 hoisted up the boats and commenced beating to the Windward so ends this day

Lat 37-01 N.

Long 40-06 W.

Monday August 14th

Came in with strong Breeze from the S.W. one sail in sight at 1 P.M. Saw 3 large Sperm Whales going very fast to the Windward lowered 2 Boats but without success at 2 came on board the ship and steered to the Windward

Buque George en l'honneur de l'Empereur

Monday August 14th

Middle and later part strong Breeze ship under full
reef Topsails and different Jacks. 2 sail in sight

Lat 38-55° N.

Tuesday August 15th

Long 40-07° W.

Came in with strong Breeze from the S.W.
ship heading ~~to~~ to the Northward by the Wind
passed 2 Ship, steering off to the Eastward. (Could
not find the Cook chopping black soap same one
threw at once, being) at 7 P.M. took in the Gib and
causes. Middle and later part strong Breezes, ship and
different Jacks by the wind these 24 hours.

Wednesday August 16th

Came in with strong Breeze from the S.W.
ship heading to the Northward and Westward by
the Wind at 1 P.M. kept off 1. 1 W. one sail
in sight at 7 P.M. took in causes and Gibb
and held to the Wind with only double reefed Top-
sails on. Middle part equally close reefed the fore
top sail. Later part moderated some at 8 A.M. saw
a ship and a Buque on the wind supposed them to
be Malays. Made all sail, and different Jacks this day

Lat 39-36° N.

Thursday August 17th

Long 40-52° W.

Came in with Moderate Breeze from the
Westward 2 sails in sight at 7 P.M. took in sail
Middle and later part Rainy and thick weather
with strong Breezes, standing to the Southward
at 5 A.M. let the Reefs out of the Topsails and
out the causes and gib. (filled the But with water)

Friday August 18th

Came in with thick Rainy weather with
strong Breeze from the Northward and
Westward at 2 P.M. double reefed the Topsail
and looking in and causes passed a ship under
short sail. at 4 P.M. Moderated down to light
Breeze. Middle and later part fine weather. (the
different Jacks. Lat 39-17° N. Long 41-4° W.)

Dargue George and Susan of New Bedford

Saturday August 19th

Came in with fine weather with moderate
Breeze from the Eastward, all sail ^{out} ~~in~~ at
day light at sundown saw a large Breach
long ways off, took in sail, ship heading to
the ~~Eastward~~ ^{Northward} on the wind. Middle and later part
no wind and no whales and nothing in sight.

Sat 39-22 N.

Sunday August 20th

Long 39-59 W.

Came in with a calm weather, at 3 P.M. sprang
up little Breeze with light showers of Rain
one sail in sight ship heading to the Northward
Middle and later part strong Breeze with Rain
at 4 A.M. passed a Whaling Barque.

Monday August 21th

Commenced with stiff Breeze from the N.E.
at 4 P.M. calm down to light Breeze ship
heading to the Northward, one sail in sight
Gas Kanacka off duty sick. Middle and later
part moderate Breeze at 7 A.M. saw a large
Whale Barque Eugenia and Barque ^{alto} in sight
at 8 o'clock the Barque Eugenia and ^{alto} ~~alto~~ ^{alto} came
their boats at 10 Eugenia ^{Bow} struck the Whale came
on board and hoisted up the Boats so ends the day.

Sat 47-16 N.

Long 43-23 W.

Tuesday August 22th

Came in with fine weather and moderate
Breeze Barks Eugenia and ^{alto} in sight at 6
P.M. spoke the Barque ^{alto} and the ^{alto} ~~alto~~ ^{alto}
on board at 10 came on board and kept off
before the Wind. Middle and later part light weather
sails in sight ship on different Tacks this day.

Wednesday August 23th

Came in with fine weather and light Breeze from
the Eastward, sail in sight at sundown took
in sail, Middle part light wind and calm. Later
part strong Breeze from the Northward at
day light saw one sail in sight.

Barge George and Susan of the Barge

Wednesday August 23th

at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales at 11
lowered the boats so ends this day chasing Whales.

Lat ⁴¹⁻42-00 N.

Long 132-04 W.

Thursday August 24th

Came in with strong breeze from the Southward
Boats down after Whale at 3 P.M. came on board with
no success, at 4 lowered, at half past 4 got part to
one Whale, at half past five got him to the ship
and got all ready for cutting in the morning. Middle
part heavy and squally, later part light airs, at
4 A.M. commenced cutting one sail in sight.

Friday August 25th

Came in with light airs and calms employed
cutting at 2 P.M. got through cutting and at
5 commenced bailing, aft Stannist, came on
board, at 5 Capt Davis went and board of the
Lathia at 6 came a board with same Lathia.
Middle part moderate breeze, later part strong breeze
from the SW 2 sails in sight, at 11 A.M. saw
a large Breach so ends this day. Employed Bailing

Lat 42-34.1

Long 133-47 W.

Saturday August 26th

Came in with strong breeze from the SW. saw
a shoal of Sperm Whales at 2 P.M. lowered the
Boats at 4 struck 1 Whale, at 5 got him to the
ship and commenced bailing, and got all
prepared for cutting in the morning. Middle part
strong breeze with rain later part the same
employed Bailing and cutting, spoke the Barge
Lat Pacific of Saghabbor.

Sunday

Monday August 27th

Came in with strong breeze at 4 P.M. man-
led down same at 5 got all of the Whale in but
his head, Middle part light breeze, later part
the same, at 6 commenced on the Whales head
at 10 got it in the Barge Bailing so
ends this day.

Lat 41-11 N.

Long 131-00 W.

1. ai 1st ch

Lat ^{41-42 1/2} 42-07-1
Long 43-01 W

Tuesday August 29th
Came in with fine weather with light
showers Rain with the wind from the Eastward
Engines boiling passed a Steamer & Mr. Eli
part plenty of Rain, later part squally with
strong breeze at 1. & 2. M. stopped Boiling on account
of the Rain at 8 commenced boiling so ended the day
Lat 41-04 N.

Lat 41-04 N.

Wednesday August 30th Long 42-15 W.
Came in with thick weather and strong
Breeze at 4 P.M. got through Boiling. Middle
part light Breeze later part the same, Em-
ployed coopersing Oil so ends this Day. Lat 41-28 N.
Spiced Cheese 1 Keg Butter - 67 pounds Sugar and 88¹/₂ ¹/₂ pounds of coffee, Long 42 02 W.

Long 42-15 W.

Thursday August the 31th
 Comes in with strong Breeze from the S.
 and Westward with some Rain, Employed mauling
 wood, till in later part blowing a moderate Gale being
 to under close reefed. Hauled the sail so much the day
 Lat 41-49 N

Lat 41-49 N

Long 42-20 W.

Sept 11 12 1 1

year 1865

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford.

Sunday September 3rd

Comes in with moderate weather. Employed cleaning ship one sail in sight. Middle and Later part blowing a strong Gale from the S.W. one sail in sight, at 6 A.M. saw a school of Sperm Whales could not land the boats for them on account of the weather.

Lat 41-14 N.

Long 40-19 W.

Monday September 4th

Comes in with a Gale from the S.W. laying to under a close Reef Main top sail, Middle and Later part commenced to Rain, the Wind changed to N.W. Later part fine weather and made sail on the ship.

Tuesday September 5th

Comes in with moderate weather Wind N.W. at 3 P.M. had a special Double Reef the Top sails and took in the Mainsail. Middle and Later part Strong Breeze saw one sail-Ship on Different tack, this day.

Lat 40-20 N.

Long 40-19 W.

Wednesday September 6th

Comes in with strong Breeze from the N.W. at 1 P.M. close reefed the Top sails, Middle and Later part blowing a moderate Gale, 2 Sails in sight. Ship on Different tack this day.

Lat 40-21 N.

Long 40-54

Thursday September 7th

Comes in with strong Breeze from the S.W. at 1 P.M. commenced to moderate, set the Fore sail and Main sail at 3 P.M. spoke the Barque James Allen of New Bedford 15 days from home with no ail. Capt Davis went on Board and came back hoisted up the Mast and Braces forward. Middle and Later part Strong Breeze, at Day light made all sail, at 10 A.M. took in the Light sails and Double Reefed the Top sails. Allen in sight so ends this day, with plenty Wind.

Lat 40-49 N.

Long 42-08 W.

1865

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford

Friday September 8th

Comes in with a Gale from the Westward
Ship under close Reef Top Sails, at 3 P.M. splits
the fore Foremast staysail, sent it in to repair.
Middle and later part blowing a Gale with Rain

Saturday September 9th

Comes in with a Gale from the Westward
at 3 P.M. commenced to moderate same
with plenty rain and fog. Middle and later
part moderate Breeze with little Rain.

Lat 40-07 N.

Sunday September 10th

Long 41-39 W.

Commences with fine weather with the
wind Northward two Sails in sight.

Middle and later part Strong Breeze with Rain
and fog. Ship under close Reef Main top sail
at 11 A.M. exchanged signals with an English
Barge, so ends this Day and No Whales.

Lat 40-03 N.
Long 41-20 W.

Monday September 11th

Comes in with thick and Rainy weather
with moderate Breeze from the Northward
at 2 P.M. spoke the Barge Espray of New
Bedford at 4 P.M. exchanged signals with
an English Ship, Middle and later part squally
weather with some Rain 1 sail in sight

Lat 40-41 N.

Tuesday September 12th

Long 40-40 W.

Comes in with squally weather with some Rain
at 3 P.M. saw a cask of Palm Oil sawed a Boat
and took it in in tubs, hoisted up the Boat at 4
spoke the Barge Espray of New Bedford and had
a gam till 8 P.M. Middle and later part fine
weather with moderate Breeze, one sail in sight.
saw 4 bl of Bone and 2 of Fat. Started 1
cask of matter in the Boat 268 gallons.

Lat 39-52 N.

Long 39-57 W.

you 155

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford

Wednesday September 13th

Comes in with good weather with fine Breeze from the Westward (but no Whales) at sun down took in sail. At night part strong Breeze, at day lets out the foresail and kept off East so ends this Day

Thursday September the 14th

Comes in with strong Winds from the Westward steering to the Eastward. at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish going to the Westward, Sailed to the windward, we took in the foresail, could not lower for the fish they going to fast to the windward. Middle part Rainy later part fine weather Employed in Ships duty

Friday September 15th

Comes in with good weather with small showers of rain at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish going quick to the windward. Middle and later part fine weather, at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of little Humpback Whales at 9 lowered the boats. Hunk 2 and mist a nother, got one of the two in tow from the other at 11 A.M. got him to the ship and got things ready for cutting so ends the bad day work. Lat 38-47 N. Long 35-03 W.

Saturday September 16th

Comes in with fine weather with light Breeze. Commences cutting at 2 P.M. got through clearing up decks the rest of the after noon. Middle and later part fine weather with light Breeze, at 6 A.M. commences bailing, so ends the day employed bailing

Sunday September 17th

Comes in with fine weather with light Breeze, hands employed bailing. At 6 P.M. got through clearing up decks. At 8 A.M. steaming 16 by 6. got through bailing at 11 P.M. Lat 35 16 N. Long 32 44 W.

Monday September 18th

Comes in with good weather with fine Breeze from the Westward. At 4 P.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish going to the Westward. Sailed to the windward, we took in the foresail, could not lower for the fish they going to fast to the windward. Middle part Rainy later part fine weather Employed in Ships duty

Monday September the 18th

At 9 A.M. Saw the Island of Flores Bearing N by E
Dist 30 miles Steering for Delgada point, 10 in the day.

Tuesday September 19th

Came in with fine weather with light Breeze from the North, at 7 P.M. hold back off Delgada Saint. Middle and later part light airs and calms being off Delgada Saint, at 8 A.M. Capt went shore so ends the day.

Wednesday Sept 20th

Came in with fine weather with light airs
and calms, sailed off and on at 2 o'clock point
at the island of Flores, got off 25 bags of
Potatoes 2 Bushels in ^{each} the bag, and got off 1 Ox.
~~Myt Nxtt * Nxtt Nxtt Nxtt~~ ... Hole and later part
light airs and calms. at 6 A.M. sent ^{non spare} the keel
of timber that we had on board in the 11th.
August our share so ends the day boat share trading

Thursday September 21th

Came in with fine weather with light Airs
blowing off and on at times with the boat
on shore at 4 P.M. came on board with
10 Bags of Potatoes 2 Bushels in each Bag, and
8 Bags of Onions 2 Bushels in each Bag.
hoisted up the Boat and squared the yards
Leaving to Northward and Westward. Took on
board Frank Jones Mole and later part light
winds and calms ship undercut tacks, Island of
Flores bearing E dist 10 Miles.

Friday September 22th

Came in with light air and calm, with little rain. Flores bearing S.E. Dis 8 miles, and sail in sight. Middle and later part still Breeze from the Eastward Ship standing to the Southward and then to the South by East. Water 258 fathoms so deep the way.

year 1868

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford

Saturday September 23rd

Came in with good weather with stiff breeze from the Eastward Ship standing to the Southward on the wind, at 3 P.M. took ship to the Northward and saw a Steamer steering to the Westward. Night and later part fine weather. Waves bearing N. by E.

Sunday September 24th

Came in with fine weather with good Breeze from the Eastward, one sail in sight. The Island of Flores bearing N.W. Dist 20 miles, Ship working to the Eastward against strong current. We find the current running N.W. Night and later part fine weather. at 7 A.M. saw a boat of Black Fish about 10 miles.

Monday September 25th

Came in with fine weather, wind from the Eastward Flores Island in sight bearing N.W. Ship working to the Eastward on different Tacks. Night and later part fine weather, at 3 A.M. the wind held in to the S.W. at 6 saw Pagal bearing S.E. by South Dist. 60 miles. Employed Coopersing Oil to end the day.

Tuesday September 26th

Came in with fine weather with fine Breeze from the S.W. Steering for Pagal with all sail out at 6 P.M. Pagal 10 miles off. Night and later part squally and rainy at 6 P.M. got the anchors up the bars and bent the chains at 8 Capt took a boat and went shore at the name of Costa Pagal at 10 the boat came on board with order to prepare the oil to go shore to commence hauling up oil.

Thermometer left at 10.00 and found it was not been working

Wednesday September 27th

Came in with squally weather with good Breeze at 1 P.M. Capt came on board at 4 put on board 2900 gallons of Therm Oil and 143 gallons of Tallow oil at 5 took the barometer and found it was in order. The barometer stood at 30.00. The wind was from the S.W. and the weather was squally.

Thermometer left at 10.00 and found it was not been working

4. at 1865

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford

Thursday September 28th

Comes in with fine weather with good Breeze from the N.E. Susan came on at Dayal, at 2 P.M. put on board a shore boat 47 1/2 gallons of sperm oil at 5 P.M. cart came on board from Ryan and M. W. Flower deserted from the Boat at 3 P.M. and have not been seen since. Middle and Later part fine weather, off and on at Dayal etc.

Friday September 29th

Comes in with fine weather Wind from the N.E. at 1 P.M. Captain went on shore, at 5 came on board hoisted up the Boat, and doubled reefed the topsails. Middle and Later part fine weather at 8 A.M. Sailed a boat and went in at the South point of Pico ^{landed the Mate} at 11 A.M. came on board with the boat and hoisted it up, so ends the day.

Saturday Sep. 30th

Comes in with fine weather with fine breeze from the N.E. Pico, St. George and Terceira in sight Ship on different tacks, at 9 P.M. a shore boat came alongside and at 11 went on shore with 6 boxes of tobacco, Middle and Later part the land rainy weather land in sight Dist.

October 1st
Sunday ~~Sept 30~~

Comes in with fine weather with light airs with some rain, Middle and Later part fine weather at 10 A.M. Sailed a boat and went in at the South point of Pico so ends the day.

Monday October 2nd

Comes in with fine weather with fine breeze at 2 P.M. the boat came on board with a cow and calf, at 3 went on shore and at 4 came off with 2 casks Silver and Brass and 1 cask of Gunpowder. Hoisted up the Boat and doubled reefed the topsails. Middle and Later part fine weather.

year 1865

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford

Monday October 2th

Middle part fine, later part strong breeze with rain at 5 A.M. Made all sail, at 8 double reefed the topsails - Killed the cow, and got out 2 casks of water one 265 gals the other 275, so ends the day.

Tuesday October 3th

Comes in with strong breeze from the N.E. with little rain, put the cutting stage one the side. Ship steering S.E. by S. Middle and later part strong breeze x at 6 A.M. St. Marks Island bearing E. Dist 26 Miles Steered S. the remainder of the day. Hands employed breaking out shoaks, so ends the day. Lat 35-57 N. Long 25-07 W.

Wednesday Oct 4th

Comes in with fine weather with the wind from N.N.E. steering S. Hands employed breaking out shoaks at 6 P.M. Lulled to the wind with the fore yard back. Middle and later part fine weather, at 8 A.M. made sail and steered S. one sail in sight. Engaged setting up shoaks. Lat 34-42 N. Long 24-42 W.

Thursday Oct 5th

Comes in with fine weather, wind N. steering S. At 8 P.M. took in sail and lull to the wind with the fore yard back. Middle and later part fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail and steered S. Employed setting up shoaks, so ends the day. Lat 34-05 N. Long 24-22 W.

Friday Oct 6th

Comes in with fine weather wind from N.N.E. steering S. Hands employed setting up shoaks. Middle and later strong breeze at 8 A.M. took in the light sails and commenced stowing off the main hatch. One sail in sight. Lat 31-16 N. Long 23-02 W.

Saturday Oct 7th

Comes in with strong breeze from N. and weather fine. At 8 A.M. took in the light sails and commenced stowing off the main hatch. One sail in sight. Lat 28-20 N. Long 22-07 W.

Year 1865

Boat George and Susan of New Bedford

Sunday October 8th

Comes in with fine weather with moderate Breeze from the Northward Steering S by West with all sail out. Middle and later part the same.

Monday Oct 9th

Sat 27-22 N.
Long 22-13 W.

Comes in with fine weather with light breeze from the Northward Steering S by West with all sail out. Middle and later part the same, Hands employed setting up Shanks, so ends the day.

Tuesday Oct 10th

Sat 26-32 N.
Long 22-20 W.

Comes in with fine weather with light Breeze from the Northward Steering S by N. with all sail out. Employed setting up Shanks. Middle and later part fine weather, at 9 A.M. saw a school of Black fish hounded the boats but without success hauled up the Boats and kept off on her cause two fish in sight.

Wednesday Oct 11th

Sat 25-03 N.
Long 21-49 W.

Comes in with fine weather with a good Breeze from the Northward Steering S by W. took out Water and baketer the Water Caskes. Middle and later part fine weather, Employed setting up the Stizen riggin and Taring down, so ends the day.

Thursday October 12th

Sat 22-46 N.
Long 21-46 W.

Comes in with fine weather with the wind from the Northward ship under all sail Steering S by West, Employed Taring down the Rigging. Middle and later part fine with a good Breeze. (Ship running thru dark Water since day light)

Friday October 13th

Sat 20-02 N.
Long 21-42 W.

Comes in with fine weather with good Breeze from the East and Eastward ship under all sail Steering S by N. Hands employed Taring down the Rigging. (Ship running thru dark Water) Middle and later part fine weather at 10 A.M. passed from green and dark Water in to Blue Sat. E 17-28 N. Long 22-17 W.

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford

Saturday Oct 14th

Came in with fine weather with good breeze from the Eastward, under all sail steering N. by S. Hauled & employed during the rigging at 6 P.M. Double reefed the Topsails and luffed to the Wind (to the Southward) Middle part fine weather at 6 P.M. kept off and steered N. by S. at 7. saw the Island of San leaving N. by S. at 8 saw a shoal of Black fish covered the Boats and got to one took him to the Ship - hoisted up the Boats, luffed to the wind.

Sunday Oct 15th

C.B.F.

Came in with fine weather the wind E. N.E. Ship standing to the S.E. on Wind at 6 P.M. Double reefed the Topsails, Sal Baring, S.W. by W. Dist 25 miles. Middle and later part fine weather the Islands of Sal and Banetania in sight Ship steering S.W. by S.

Monday Oct 16th

Came in with fine weather with light breeze at 6 P.M. Banetania bearing ^{the S.E. point} 10 miles steering S.W. with all sail out, Middle and later part fine 2 sails Mays and St. Jags in sight. Opened 160 feet and one at Port 4 Bags of flour 25 pounds each 1 Cask of Bread 178 Gals. 1 Cask Water 286 Gals.

Tuesday Oct 18th

Came in with fine weather wind from the Eastward steering for Port Praya, at 3 P.M. last went shore a 4 came on board - Cleared way the Anchors at 6 P.M. anchored at Port Praya Island at St Jags in 6 fathoms of Water. Middle and later part fine weather at 7 P.M. sent a raft of casks on shore for Water, Employed Washing Ship out side.

Wednesday Oct 19th

Came in with fine weather at 4 P.M. got the raft to the Ship at 8 P.M. Water at 8 and it staved

17
Breeze from the Eastward

At 10 o'clock, Thomas Henry - the Captain -
Went to the air. And at 11 o'clock, the vessel left from
the ship (supposed to be a slave ship) and have not been seen since.

Thursday Oct 19th

Came in with fine weather and fine breeze at
3 P.M. got the boat of water to the ship, but it
in an hour it was at 4 P.M. took the anchor
and went to sea. Ship & crew which came on
board just before taking the anchor. Middle and
later part fine weather, steering S by W.

Sat 13-29 N

Friday Oct 20th

Long 23-21 W

Came in fine weather and good breeze from
the Eastward. Bent the fore Top Galant Sail Main
Royal and Mizzen Top mast Stairail. Middle air
Later part fine weather, at 9 A.M. saw School
of Black Fish, lowered the Boats without success
steering S by W.

Sat 10-55 N

Saturday Oct 21th

Long 23-20 W

Came in with fine weather with moderate
Breeze from the Eastward, steering S by W.
all sail out. Middle and later part fine
weather. Employed painting Boats.

Sat 08-52 N

Sunday Oct 22th

Long 23-05 W

Came in with fine weather with the Wind
East at 6 P.M. Wind changed to S.E. Squally
took in light sails, 10 o'clock and later part
light and variable winds. 6 sails in sight at
10 o'clock. Had a squall. Blowed the fish out at 10 o'clock.

Sat 7-27 N

Monday Oct 23th

Long 23-15 W

Came in with light variable airs and calms
6 sails in sight at 6 P.M. took in the fish and deck
Midd and later part Breeze and Squally
No latitude the day.

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday Oct 24th

Came in with thick rainy weather with variable winds, 6 sails in sight, at 5 P.M. bent the gibb. Middle and later part light weather. Broke out 4 blaf Beef and one and half of Pork Sat 06-50 A.
Long 22-50 W.

Wednesday 25th

Came in with calm weather at 2 P.M. Lawred for Black fish but without success as usual - at 4 went on board of the ship Mary Senhauve from London, and got some late papers - opened the shop and later part light airs and calms. employed warshipping ship on the out side Sat 06-04 A.
Long 23-04 W.

Thursday 26th

Came in with light airs and calms. Employed painting the chain plate - 8 sails in sight Middle and later part light airs, from all points of the compass with light showers at 11 am down a new canvas to the cabin. Foretopmast back stay Sat 05-43 A.
Long 22-42 W.

Friday Oct 27th

Came in with fine weather and light airs all round the compass. 5 or 6 sails in sight. Middle and later part fine weather with the wind S.W. Ship in different tacks this day. Broke out 76 barrels of Sugar 120 barrels Beans and one barrel of Flour. Sat 05-23 A.
Long 22-44 W.

Saturday Oct 28th

Came in with fine weather, Wind S.W. 4 sails in sight, Kanes employed fitting foretopmast to the fore Top sail yards. Middle and later part Rainy. Sat 04-59 A.
Long 21-39 W.

Sunday Oct 29th

Came in with fine weather with airs and calms one sail in sight, at 3 P.M. saw a school of Black fish towed the Boat. struck one and lost him spouting blood - also struck a Porpoise and lost him - saw a large whale at 6 P.M. Sat 04-44 A.
Long 21-44 W.

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford

Monday October 30th

Came in with fine weather, and calms saw a large shoal of Black fish and lots of Porpoises. Middle and later part light airs from S. by E. points, 4 sails in sight.

Lat 04-19 N.

Tuesday October 31st

Long 20 24 W.

Came in with fine weather with moderate breeze from the southward. Ship on the Eastern tack on the wing. Middle part squally and heavy, later part clear weather and strong breeze, ship on the Western tack.

Lat 03-34 N.

Wednesday November 1st

Long 20-53 W.

Came in with good weather with strong breeze from S. E. took in the light sails. On bent the main Top galant sail to repair and bent one that was made out of the old Mizzen Top sail took it out of cask No 5. Employed on the old Top galant sail. One sail in sight. Middle and later part strong breeze.

Lat 01-44 N.

Thursday November 2nd

Long 22 08 W.

Came in strong breeze from S. E. heading S. W. by the W. 2 sails in sight. Hand employed mending the main Top galant sail. Middle and later part fine weather. Employed painting the Laboard West Boats and the two new boats over lead.

Lat 00-01 N.

Long 23 19

Friday November 3rd

Came in with fine weather with moderate breeze from S. E. Broke out 2 casks of Water one 325 the other 315 gallons. at 10 P. M. spoke the Barque Globe of New Bedford and the Capt went on board and hoisted up the boat. Middle and later fine weather. Bent a new Fore Top sail and a new Main sail. Ship heading S. W.

Lat 1 47 S.

Saturday November 4th

Long 24 02 W.

Came in with fine weather with moderate breeze from S. E. saw a shoal of Black fish. Turned a Boat but with no success. 1 sail in sight.

year 1865

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford

Lat 03-19 S.

Sunday November 5th

Long 25-02 W.

Comes in with fine weather with strong Breeze from the S. E. Heading S.W. with all sail out, Hands employed in small jobs. Middle and Later part strong Breeze hauled the light sails, so ends the Day. Lat 05-18 S. Long 26-06 W.

Monday November 6th

Comes in with fine weather with strong Breeze from S. E. at 2 P.M. sent the light sails. Ship heading S.W. Middle and Later part strong Breeze

Lat 07-13 S.

Long 26-47 W.

Tuesday November 7th

Comes in with strong Breeze from the S. E. ship heading to the Southward and Westward on the Wind. Middle and Later part strong Breeze from E. S. E. at 6 A.M. sent the Maine Spencer down to repairs. Employed on it the rest of the Day. Lat 09-55 S. Long 27-10 W.

Wednesday November 8th

Comes in with good weather with strong Breeze from E. S. E. Ship on Wind to the Southward, Employed repairing the Maine Spencer at 6 P.M. built it. Middle and Later part fine weather, Broke out 1 Cask of Bread 162 Gallons. Lat 12-20 S. Long 27-23 W.

Thursday November 9th

Comes in with good weather with good Breeze from E. S. E. Hands employed in Ship's Duty. Middle and Later part the same. at 8 A.M. Broke out 1 Keg of Butter and 78 pounds of Apples. Lat 14-59 S.

Long 27-29 W.

Friday November 10th

Comes in with fine weather and moderate Breeze from East Steering S. by W. Middle and Later part the same. Hands employed setting out the fore Rigging. at 6 A.M. saw a School of B. W. Lat 16-41 S.

Long 27-21 W.

1865

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford

Saturday November 11th

Came in with fine weather with light Breeze from East Saw a Pin Back, at 4 P.M. got through setting up the fore Rigging. Middle and latter part fine weather Broke out a cask of Water 300 Gallons.

Sat 18-46 S.

Long 27-20 W.

Sunday November 12th

Came in with fine weather with good Breeze from East Steering S. with all sail out. 2 sails in light, Middle and latter part good weather, Got a Lunar Observation which made the Ship 40 miles to the Eastward of the Chronometer

Sat 21-11 S.

Long 26-53 W.

Monday November 13th

Came in with good weather with good Breeze from the East. Ship with all sail out Steering S. 12. W. Middle and latter part Wind North with light showers of Rain. Sailed 2 Ships going to the Northward and Westward - got no Sat.

Tuesday November 14th

Came in with fine weather with moderate Breeze from the Northward, with little Rain. Middle and latter part Cloudy weather. at 10 A.M. Wind changed to South.

Sat 25-10 S.

Long 26-04 W.

Wednesday November 15th

Came in with Cloudy weather with the Wind South, Ship on the Starboard tack on the Wind, at 6 P.M. Dicker to the Southward with all sail, Employed in setting up the Head Rigging, Middle and latter part fine weather with the Wind the same at 6 P.M. sent down the Gaff Topsail to repair

Sat 26-21 S.

Long 27-12 W.

Year 1865

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford

Thursday November 16th

Comes in with fine weather with the Wind from S. S. E. Ship on the S. and Westward tack one sail in sight. Hands employed in mending the Gaff Top sail. Middle and Later part fine weather with good Breeze at 6 A. M. Bent the Gaff Top sail and set up the Main Top Mast Rigging and back Stays, so ends the day. Lat. 27-57 S. Long. 27-46 W.

Friday November 17th

Comes in with good weather, with good Breeze from the S. and Eastward, Ship heading S. by W. with all sail out. Hands employed in Ship's duty. Middle and Later part fine weather. Caught a Turtle and Brooke and one bb of Flour. Lat. 30-26 S. Long. 27-36 W.

Saturday November 18th

Comes in with fine weather with a good Breeze from E. Steering S. by E. with all sail out. On bent the Main Royal and put it below Middle and Later fine weather. Hands employed in Ship's duty. Lat. 32-55 S. Long. 26-20 W.

Sunday November 19th

Comes in with fine weather, ~~very~~ and good Breeze from E. N. E. On bent the Fore Top G. A. L. sail and Mizzen Top Mast Stay sail and stowed the way, at 5 P. M. Saw plenty of Fin Backs in a large patch of Brit, at 7 took in the light sails and Main sail, steering S. S. E. Middle and Later part strong Breeze, saw thru plenty Fin Backs and Right Whale feces. Lat. 35-03 S. Long. 24-47 W.

Monday November 20th

Comes in with good weather with strong Breeze from E. N. E. Steering South S. E. Many Fin Backs in sight, at 7 P. M. Bent in sail and Suspect to the Wind on the Western tack. At 5 A. M. Bent in sail in sight. Lat. 30-15 S. Long. 24-47 W.

year 1865

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday November 21th

Came in with fine weather and light breeze from the N. and Westward at 2 P.M. Spoke the Barque Eliza of New Bedford 5 months out for Spain at 7. Took in sail. Middle and Sater part good Breeze at 5 A.M. made sail. 3 sails in sight all standing to the Westward. Broke out 2 casks of Water one 280 the other 275 gallons.

Lat. 36-08 S.
Long. 23-40 W.

Wednesday November 22th

Came in with fine weather with good Breeze from the Southward. Ship standing to the Eastward. Hands employed coopersing Bread at 7 P.M. took in sail. Middle and Sater part fine weather, at 5 P.M. made sail. Five Bucks in sight

Lat. 35-12 S.

Thursday November 23th

Long. 22-15 W.

Came in with fine weather and light Breeze from the ^{Eastward} Southward. Ship on the Southern tack. Hands employed in Ship's Duty at 7 P.M. took in sail. (See no Whales, nor nothing that looks like them, What shall we do) Middle and Sater part fine weather, at 5 P.M. made sail. Hands employed coopersing Bread.

Lat. 35-51 S.

Friday November 24th

Long. 21-24 W.

Came in with fine weather with good Breeze from the N. and Eastward. Ship steering S.E. by S. Plenty. Five Bucks in sight, at 7 P.M. took in sail. Middle and Sater part strong Breeze with light Rain, at 5 A.M. made sail (Sail William Harris and John Silvia left to be there all day for fighting)

Lat. 35-49 S.

Long. 19-23 W.

Saturday November 25th

Came in with fine thick Rainy weather with the wind North. Steering E. S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail and Supplied to the Wind. Plenty. Five Bucks in sight. Middle and Sater part strong Breeze with light Rain.

Year 1865

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford.

Sunday November 26th

Comes in with thick and Rainy weather with the Wind from the S.E. Ship standing to the N. and Eastward, at 2 P.M. saw a Ship, at 4 took in the fore top sail. Middle part Rainy Later part fine and clear weather with strong Breeze, at 5 A.M. made sail
Lat 35-56 N.
Long 16-26 W.

Monday November 27th

Comes in with fine weather with S. and Eastward Ship on different tacks with all sail out. Middle part the same, Later part calm, Hands employed cooping Bread, opened 4 lbs of Beef and 2 of Pork, one box of Tea and 1 of Cheese, so ended the day with no Whales.
Lat 36-09 N.
Long 16-05 W.

Tuesday November 28th

Comes in with calm - Don't look as if ever was any wind or Whales here I suppose we will have to go to the poor House. Employed stowing off the after hold. at 3 P.M. got a Saver with ^{give} the Long 15-38 at 4 got a Breeze from the N. and Eastward Ship steering S.E. by S. Middle and Later part Light Breeze Hands employed repairing the old Fore Top Sail
Lat 36-40 N.
Long 14-08 W.

Wednesday November 29th

Comes in with fine weather with light wind from the N.E. steering S.E. Employed repairing the old Fore Top Sail. at 3 P.M. saw a School of Killers. Sailed 2 Boats with out success as usual. Middle and Later part fine weather, at 5 A.M. saw ^{the brigantine} the brigantine Ca Cunha bearing South distant 40 miles. at 9 A.M. saw a School of Killers. Sailed a Boat struck and killed one but the 4 men crew and he sunk, so came on Board without any thing he picked up. the Boat and steered S.E. one sail in sight.

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford

Thursday November 30th

Came in fine weather with moderate Breeze from the Westward Ship with all sail out Steering S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail Just an da Cunha leaving E. 16. Dist 10 miles. While and later part Strong Breeze ship under double reef Top Sails Just an da Cunha in sight Lat. 37-35 S. Long. 12-08 W.

Friday December 1st

Came in with Strong Breeze from the Westward Just an da Cunha in sight. Ship under double reef Top Sails at 4 P.M. spoke Barque Worshinton of New Bedford 1/2 m. the ant 10-16 Whale tail. While part Rainy. Later part Clear and calm. At 11 A.M. Saw 2 Rite Whales (Barque Worshinton in sight) Lat 36-51 S. Long 11-10 W.

Saturday December 2nd

Came in with fine weather but no wind at 12 P.M. lowered 2 boats but without success at 2 P.M. got little Breeze at 3 the Boats came on Board hoisted them up at 7 took in the light sails the Land in sight - Saw the Barque Worshinton Walling all Day apparently with the same success. While and later part fine weather at 9 A.M. Saw 1 Right Whale. Lowered the Boats at 11

Sunday December 3rd

Came in with fine weather and light Breeze the Boats off chasing Whales, at 2 P.M. came Board with out success. at 3 lowered the Boats for the same Whale at 5 came Board with the same success hoisted up the Boats, at 6 P.M. spoke the Barque Worshinton and the Captain went on Board at 10 came on Board. While part Rainy later part blowing a gale from the Northward with thick and Rainy weather, Ship under double reef Top Sails and our Deferent Tacks. No Lat.

year 1865

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford

Monday December 4th

Commences with a gale from the Northward with thick rainy weather Ship hove to on the Western tack with a close Reef fore and main Top Sails. Middle and later part the same. No Lat.

Tuesday December 5th

Came in with strong Breeze from the Northward with Rain Ship under double Reef fore and main Top Sail fore sail and main sail Steering S.W. by S. Middle and later part heavy Squales from the Westward Ship standing to the Northward on the Wind.

Lat 38-20 S.

Long 12-38 W.

Wednesday December 6th

Came in with squally weather from the Westward with strong Breeze at 5 P.M. saw plenty Fin Backs at 6 close Reefed the Top Sails. Middle and later part more moderate at 5 A.M. made sail Inaccessible Island in sight. bearing S.E.

Lat. 37-00 S.

Long. 13-12 W.

Thursday December 7th

Commences with strong Breeze from the S. and Westward Ship on the Northward tack under all sail at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to S and Westward (opened one Bl. of Flaw) Middle and later part fine weather.

Lat. 37-42 S.

Long. 14-02 W.

Friday December 8th

Came in with fine weather with good Breeze from the Northward Ship under all sail, Steering West, one Sail in sight at 7 P.M. saw Fin Backs. Middle part strong Squabs and thick weather close Reef Top sails later part moderated down the Wind. from the S. and Westward made sail and brook out Water.

Lat. 38-53 S.

Long. 16-04 W.

Saturday December 9th

Came in with good weather with Wind from W. N.W. at 4 P.M. Ship steering to the Westward by the Wind. later part strong Breeze, so came

Year 1865

Bureau George and Susan at the Cape

Sunday December 10th

Came in with a gale from the Westward near
Midway. Ship under close Reef Top Sails, and fore
sail standing to the Westward and in time at 4
P.M. took in the fore sail. Middle and later part
blowing a gale

Lat 40-21 S.
Long 18-06 W.

Monday December 11th

Came in with a moderate gale from the N. and
Westward. Ship under close Reef Top Sails and fore
sail Tack. At 5 P.M. saw one Right Whale working
into the Westward did not lower being too rugged
Middle and later part strong Breeze with Rain
Saw plenty Fin Backs.

Lat 40-02 S.
Long 18-12 W.

Tuesday December 12th

Came in with strong Breeze from the West
Ship under close Reef Top Sails, on the Southern
Tack. Middle and later part fine weather at 10 P.M.
calm at 6 A.M. little Breeze from the North made
all sail and Hove S.M. Plenty Fin Backs in sight
(also Sat. this day)

Wednesday December 13th

Came in with rainy weather Wind North at 2 P.M.
Blowing hard took in light sails and double Reef
the Top Sails at 3 P.M. took in the fore sail and Main sail
and closed Reefed the Top Sails Blowing a gale. Steering
W. by North. At 6 took in the Top Sails, Middle and
later part Blowing a gale with heavy Sea.

Lat 41-25 S.
Long 18-36 W.

Thursday December 14th

Came in with strong Breeze from North with
heavy Sea running but the Top Sails at 3 P.M.
were ship, hove and later part Blowing
a gale.

Lat 40-18 S.
Long 18-16 W.

Friday December 15th

Came in with a gale from the N. and Westward
Ship on the Northern Tack under close Reef Top sail
at 3 P.M. Moderated down same Middle and
later part strong Breeze at 5 P.M. but the

year 1865

Barque George and Susan of the District

Lat. 40 04 S.

Long 13-56 W.

Saturday December 16th

Came in with strong breeze from the Northward Ship on the Western tack under double Reef Top Sails and Courses. Middle part the same, later part moderated. I sail at 11 A.M. took in the light sails. Green Backs in sight.

Lat 39-09 S.

Long 11-57 W.

Sunday December 17th

Came in with stiff breeze from West Ship on the Northern tack with hol Top Sails and Courses out at 2 P.M. double Reefed the Fore Top sail, at 11 P.M. made all sail at 9 A.M. took in the Light sails and double Reefed the Top sails, Green Backs in sight.

Lat 38-19 S.

Long 20-54 W.

Monday December 18th

Came in with a gale from the N. N.W. took in Courses and close Reefed the Top sails at 6 P.M. Wave Ship with the Wind West, Middle and later part blowing a gale heavy sea on, so ends the day.

Lat 37-31 S.

Long 20-59 W.

Tuesday December 19th

Came in with a gale from the Westward Ship under close Reef Top sails, at 2 P.M. set the courses jib and spanker at 4 saw plenty Green Backs, at 6 let one Reef and the Top Sails, moderating down to fine weather. Middle and later part fine weather with light airs and calm, at 6 A.M. saw 2 Right whales lowered 2 Boats at 8 A.M. came on board as usual with out success. Whales very shy could not get to them, so ends the day with no wind and no Whales, one sail in sight.

Lat 36-47 S.

Long 21-33 W.

Wednesday December 20th

Came in with good weather and calm, at 3 P.M. sprang up a little breeze from the N.W. at 5 saw the Barque Triton with her Boats down after Whales, at 6 lowered 1 Boat at 7 saw her come aboard and hoisted up the Boat at 8 spoke the Triton and the Captain and crew and spoke to the Captain and crew. Later part of the day calm.

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford

Thursday December 21st

Came in with fine weather and moderate Breeze from the S.W. Ship standing W. with all sail out, at 4 P.M. commenced to Rain, at 7 took in sail. Middle and later part thick fog, at 7 A set the Fore sail so ended the day.
Lat 37-11 S.
Long 24-43 W.

Friday December 22nd

Came in with light Breeze and thick Fog Ship heaving to the N. and Westward with close Reefed Top sails and Fore sail set the same. Later part the Fog blew up some at 5 A.M. made all sail and steered to the Westward
Lat 37-11 S.
Long 24-43 W.

Saturday December 23rd

Came in with Beautiful weather with nice Breeze from the S.W. Ship on the Western Tack with all sail out, at 4 P.M. saw one poor and lone Fin Back at 7 took in sail. Middle and later part fine weather at 4 A.M. made all sail at 11 Saw 2 Wright Whales to the windward of the Ship commenced to work up with the Ship.
Lat. 36-40 S.
Long. 25-46 W.

Sunday December 24th

Came in with fine weather with good working Breeze at 2 P.M. lowered the Boats for the two Wright Whales chased them on till 6, came on Board and twisted up the Boats and got Whale, plaze on such Whales they are so wild that we cant get them, at 7 took in sail, plenty Fin Backs all round the Ship and plenty feed. Middle and later part fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail at 6 saw 2 Wright Whales going fast to the E. N.E. at 9 lowered the Boats, so ended the day.
Lat. 36-30 S.
Long. 25-28 W.

Monday December 25th

Came in with fine weather moderate Breeze from the Westward, Boats off chasing Whales at 2 P.M. came on Board with out a Whales. at 7 took in sail. Middle and later part fine weather Ship on several courses, Plenty Fin Backs in site. at 5 A.M. Made sail
Lat 36-27 S.
Long 25-59 W.

Year 1865

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford.

Sunday December 26th

Came in with fine weather good Breeze from the S. and Westward, Steering S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail and Luffed to the Wind on the Western tack. Middle and Later part light weather with Fog and Rain. at Day light made sail

Sat. 37-04 S.

Long 25-55 W.

Monday December 27th

Came in with thick and Rainy weather Steering to the Westward, at 4 P.M. cleared off saw a Barge at 5 spoke her - the Barge. Atlantic Captain went on Board at 7 came back hoisted up the Boat and took in sail. Middle and Later part Foggy and Rainy at 5 A.M. Made sail, Ship on different Tacks this day

Sat. 37-16 S.

Long. 26-35 W.

Tuesday December 28th

Came in with good weather and strong Breeze from the Westward, Ship on the Southern Tack at 3 P.M. Tacked Ship to the Northward, one sail in sight. Middle and Later part good weather with strong Breeze, Ship on different Tack (opened one cask of Bread).

Sat. 36-25 S.

Long. 26-55 W.

Wednesday December 29th

Came in with strong Breeze from the Eastward Ship on the Southern Tack. Middle and Later part good weather, at 6 A.M. Tacked Ship nothing in sight except few Pinbacks, ~~too~~ so passes on the Days.

Sat. 37-29 S.

Thursday December 30th

Long. 26-26 W.

Came in with fine weather with moderate Breeze from the Eastward, sent down the Spanker and put on it a Reef hand at 6 P.M. bent it at came in Foggy with little Rain. Middle and Later part light Breeze with little Rain, Plenty Pinbacks in sight.

Sat. 36-58 S.

Long. 26-03 W.

as 1866

Bryce George and Susan of New Bedford

Sunday December 31st

Came in with cloudy weather with little chance of Rain, steering East plenty Fin Backs in sight at 4 P.M. took in sail and luffed to the Wind with the fore yard back, at 5 A.M. made sail and steered E.N.E. so ends the last day of 1865.

Lat. 36-33 S.

Long. 24-10 W.

Monday January 1st of 1866

Came in with fine weather with moderate Breeze from the Westward, a few Fin Backs in sight at 1 P.M. luffed to the Wind on the Southward tack at 4 took in sail. Middle part moderate, later part strong Breeze at 5 A.M. let the reefs out of the Top Sails and steered E.N.E. at 6 saw one Right Whale, at 7 lost the run of him and could not find him again. Broke out 1 Bl. Beep and one of Cork.

Lat. 37-02 S

Long. 24-05 W.

Tuesday January 2nd

Came in with strong Breeze from the Southward Ship under Double Reef Top Sails on the wind Heading to the Westward at 2 P.M. tacked to the Eastward at 4 tacked to the Westward, at 7 took in sail. Middle part moderate Breeze later part calm at 5 A.M. made sail and steered E.N.E. at 7 calm at 10 saw a school of Fin Backs toward 2 Boats for them could not get on to them but got a large Sun fish so ends this day.

Lat 37-17 S.

Long 24-12 W.

Wednesday January 3rd

Came in with good weather with no wind and heavy swell from the Southward, plenty Fin Backs in sight at 2 P.M. got a Breeze from the Westward steered S. at 7 took in sail. Middle and later part blowing a Gale ship and a close Reef Main Top sail

Lat. 38-24 S.

Long. 24-26 W.

Thursday January 4th

Came in with a Gale from the Westward being under close Reef Main Top sail at 6 P.M. commenced tempestuous. Middle and later part light Breeze at 6 A.M. made all sail.

Lat 38-40 S. Long 24-11 W.

year 1866

Barque George and Susan of New Bedford

Friday January 5th

Came in with light airs and calms, and bent the Main Top Sail to repair, and bent an old Fore Top Sail in its place. Middle and later part. Moderate Breeze with Rain. at 10. A. M. we reefed the Top sails. No Latitude this day

Saturday January 6th

Came in with thick Rainy weather Wind from the S and Eastward, Ship on the Southern Tack under easy sail. Middle and later part strong Breeze. one sail in sight. Men employed repairing the Main Top Sail. Lat. 40-46 S.

Sunday January 7th

Long. 24-21 W.

Came in with strong Breeze from the Westward. Men employed repairing the Main Top sail. At 3 P. M. saw one Right Whale, lowered the Boats, Tarter at him but the Traws did not go in, came back and hoisted up the Boats, and took in sail, one ship in sight. Middle and later part good weather with little Rain at 1 A. M. wore ship, at 6 A. M. saw one Right Whale at 7 lowered the Boats struck a Whale and took him to the ship at 9. At 10 commenced cutting so was this day of good luck (got no Latitude)

Monday January 8th

Came in with thick weather, Employed cutting, at 2 P. M. cleared off to fine weather at 4 P. M. got through cutting, made sail and got ready for Bailing. At 8 P. M. commenced bailing. Later part strong Breeze. Lat. 40-56 S. Long. 24-10 W.

Tuesday January 9th

Came in with strong Breeze and heavy sea Employed Bailing. At 1 P. M. saw Right Whales at 2 lowered the Boats struck 1 Whale the line parted and lost him came back hoisted up the Boats. Middle and later part Employed Bailing. Lat. 41-16 S. Long. 23-54 W.

year 1866

Barge George and Susan of New Bedford

Wednesday January 10th

Comes in with strong breeze from the Westward
Employed Bailing. Middle and later part the same

Lat. 40-50 S.

Thursday January 11th

Long. 22-22 W

Comes in with good weather moderate Breeze from
the Westward Employed Bailing, at 8 P.M. got
through sailing. Middle and later part good
weather. At 5 A.M. commenced braking out to
stow down oil. At 8 saw a Whale turn Black &
supposed it to be a Right Whale but saw nothing more.

Lat. 40-57 S.

Friday January 12th

Long. 24-02 W

Comes in with good weather strong Breeze from the
Westward, Employed stowing down oil, at 4 P.M.
got through stowing down stowed down 2638 Gallons
Middle and later part thick rainey weather, Broake out
Flour and Coffee. No Latitude

Saturday January 13th

Comes in with thick Rainey weather. Ship under short
sail, Middle and later part strong Breeze, Ship on
Deferent Sacks this day. Hands employed repairing Water Cask.

Lat. 40-54 S.

Sunday January 14th

Long. 23-25 W

Comes in with Strong Breeze from the Westward. At
2 P.M. Bent the Maine Top sail that we have been
repairing, At 4 saw a sail steering to the Eastward
Later part, Blowing a gale,

Lat. 40-54 S.

Long. 23-42 W

Monday January 15th

Comes in (as usual) with a Gale from the Westward
Ship laying to under a close Reef Maine Top sail.
At 3 P.M. commenced to moderate. At the fore sail
and fore top sail (Wing south). Middle and later part
thick weather with strong Breeze, Hands employed
scrapping Bone. No Latitude this day.

Year 1866

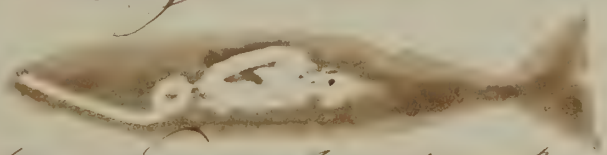
Barque George and Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday January 16th

Came in with thick foggy weather with strong Breeze from the N.W. Ship on Wind to the S. and Westward under short sail. Hands employed cleaning ... the ... and later part foggy at times ship steering S.W. under close reefed Top sails and courses. Lat. 42-52 S. Long. 23-45 W.

Wednesday January 17th

Came in with cloudy weather with good Breeze steering S.W. at 2 P.M. came in foggy held up the courses and suffered by the Wind at 4, cleared up a little, and saw plenty Right Whales, at 5 lowered the boats came in foggy a gain came Board and hauled up the boats. At 6 & 7 saw more Whales lowered the boats at 10 came on Board without success. At 11 lowered gain and struck 1 Whale so ends the day Lat 42-39 S.



Thursday January 18th

Came in with good Weather Boats fast to a Whale at 2 P.M. took him to the ship and commenced cutting; At 3 got through. At 4 and later part calm, at 7 & 8 saw Right Whales at 10 lowered the boats. Lat. 42-52 S. Long 23-54

Friday January 19th

Came in with fine weather but no Wind Boats off after Whales at 1 P.M. came Board without success at 2 sprung up a Breeze, at 3 lowered the boats for more Whales. At 6 came Board with no Whales took in sail and commenced Baling. At 8 and later part good Breeze at 6 & 7 saw Whales stopped Baling and lowered the boats at 7 struck 1 Whale. so ends the day. (No Lat)

Saturday 20th

Strong Breeze boat fast to a Whale at 3 P.M. took him to the ship, and commenced to haul and blow from the ... out middle ... Boat ... 1 P.M. ...

Jan / 866
continued

Barge Geo & Susan of New Bedford

a tackle parted the harser springing off struck and broke the ship's mast at 8 1/2 o'clock got his leg splintered the diving finch at 1/2 past 10 gale increasing the harser attached to the fluke chain parted and we last saw having heading N.W. at 12 o'clock blowing very heavy turned the boats up and took in main top sail to end this day

Observation Sat - 8

Sunday Jan 21st

fairly the gale moderating but very heavy sea running around veering to W. at 3 o'clock A.M. word ship heading to the N.W. set main top sail and fore top mast stay sail every thing (very greasy) at daylight commenced to clear up for ship out at 8 A.M. got the works to going at 10 o'clock. Watch below at 12 o'clock - wind veering to N. again still very rugged have seen four backs the smoke casting a line as well as could be expected

Sat by C. - 43.23

Long 23.03

Monday Jan 22nd

comes in with thick weather still blowing and very rugged but we are still making out at 1 P.M. went to haul - heading S.W. at 1 P.M. weather looking very bad middle part wind and sea decreasing at 7 P.M. good weather made sail and manned West head sails a number of (Fin. Bac. ship heading N by E wind from Westward)

Tuesday Jan 23rd

10.6 2.00

commences with rain but quite smooth looks very much like Light Whales at 1 o'clock P.M. word ship heading S.W. at 4 no timber in the shelter room took of lower deck hatches and cleaned up for stowing down at 5 caught two burrs double reefed top sails at 11 P.M. coiled down at 7 A.M. commenced stowing down got through and ended this day by breaking out meat 14 lbs and one of pork string cheese found - saw West

Sat - 42.38

Long 23.03

Jan 1864 Remarks on board Barque Geo & Susan

Wednesday Jan 22th

comes in with rough weather as usual employed
in stowing down at 4 P.M. finished
stowing down and washed off stowed 77 barrels
middle part find by working to Westward under whole
top sail and courses later find by with strong breeze
double reefed top sails wind N.W. over hauled mending
gear and got ready for a storm so ends this day

Spent by Obs. 42.13

Spent by Chas. 23.48

Thursday Jan 23th

comes in with strong breeze find by working
up where we saw last whale at 5 P.M. took in
main sail and jib crew reefed top sails at 6 P.M.
wind increasing took in foresail and spanker whale
ground 30 miles dist. Steaming S.W. by South middle
part moderate steering S. by W. at 5 P.M.
made sail crossed where we last saw whale at 10
saw two fair backs hands employed preparing some good
weather

Spent - 43.00

Spent - 23.42

Friday Jan 26th

comes in with good weather ship under whole sail
on different heads finished preparing some at 7 P.M. took
in fore sail heading S.W. middle part fine weather better
part broke out discovering ship under whole sail nothing in sight
so ends this day

Spent by Obs.
Spent by Chas.

Saturday Jan 27th

comes with whole sail breeze ship heading to S.W. finished
breaking out and stowed off at 7 P.M. took in fore sail
breeze from N.W. middle part moderate and jib
later the same steering to Westward under whole top sail
saw fair backs so ends this day

Spent - 24.06

Spent 42.27

Sunday Jan 28th

comes in with good weather but foggy
at 4 P.M. while standing to Eastward saw 11
whale close to ship

Jan 1866

continued

Barnes Geo & Son of New Bedford

and brought him to shore and commenced cutting
at 10 o'clock. Just one H. M. finished cutting and sent
one whale to the lot later started the work, ended this
day in a thick fog — No Observation

Monday Jan 29th

came in with good wind blowing out wind from
westward ship under double reefed top sails on dif-
ferent tack at 6 P. M. close reefed top sails still
foggy middle part the same with moderate gale
from Northward latter part clear weather and
not much wind ship heading East employed killing
nothing in sight so early this day. Lat 43.39
Long 24.09

Tuesday Jan 30th

came in with good weather at 3 P. M. saw
four backs at 6 ship heading to Northward under
close reefed top sails middle part moderate gale
with heavy swell later good weather but sail
continues tempered. Killing out. Lat 42.33
Long 23.13

Wednesday Jan 31st

commenced with light wind and weather but very
heavy swell from S. W. at 4 P. M. changed out the
blister board and broke out cork at 6 ship
under close reefed top sails. Have been during the day on
different tack nothing in sight middle part fine weather
killing latter part fairly blowing down — fine
weather wind west ship under short sail

Thursday Feb 1st

good weather employed stowing oil at 6 P. M. —
got through stowed 1079 barrels at 7 P. M. let the reef
out the top sails and set the main sail heading S. by W.
middle part fine weather still going to Southward
later slowed up after dark and took out meal luc
of bay and one of four fine weather continues, but
no whales. Lat 42.32
Long 23.10

Capt Samuel Davis Master

Jan 1866

Friday Feb 2nd

Spends day working to water and underbale ref-
ed topsails and courses got up the Barge to repair -
mancing machine - Also commenced to wash -
ship. Spent at 6 P.M. shop heading S. West -
nothing in sight middle part fine weather. Latter
part - Saw 2 ships at 3 A.M. and lost sight of them
finished the machine and scraped the sides of last whale
so ends this day Lat - 43.43

Saturday Feb 3rd

comes on with fine weather spoke put water at 1 P.M.
saw a ship and examined the China Coast vessel at
9 P.M. more shop heading S. S. West under whole -
topsails middle part moderate latter part the same at 3 A.M.
saw a ship at 10 A.M. and the Hunter report 3 Whales
this passed spoke and jammed her at 12 P.M. closer
Lat - 44.06

Sunday Feb 4th

comes on with light wind both ships heading
to westward and Northward under all sail there past -
saw no day plenty of food but no gunn at 7 P.M.
took a 1/2 part wind to S. S. W and fine heel came in
middle and latter part strong breeze from northward and
Northward accompanied with light & B. den ship Hunter
in sight so ends this day No Observation

Monday Feb 5th

Spends day with strong breeze from N. W. heading W. S. W
shop. Hunter in sight saw some black thick weather at 6 P.M.
went about ship. Heading E. S. E under double reefed topsails
middle part strong breeze latter part spoke large
Balaina of Sag Harbor bound to Easter so ends this
day Lat - 43.37

Tuesday Feb 6th

comes on with fog at 3 P.M. saw 1 ship. It is a
good vessel and close. Colored in fog near night did not at all
saw N. S. East middle part strong with fog at 6 P.M. saw
light whale at 8 o'clock it came in sight and we returned on
board later not at all up so ends this day
Lat - 43.40
Long - 23.50

Feb 1866

Barnes Geo F. Insn of New Bedford

Feb 7th - Wednesday.

Commenced with thick weather wind from N. strong breeze whaling in sight at 1 P.M. (under the boat) but without success at 10 wind increasing accompanied with fog and rain close repetition and made everything ready for night middle and latter part of day -

Thursday Feb 8th

Commenced with good weather. Land and gale clear manned most heads but nothing in sight ship under double reefed topsails and courses and significant tack at 4 P.M. saw two whales but they were too good at 6 P.M. steering W.S. West-middle part moderate latter part - calm have seen and said to end this day -

Friday Feb 9th

Commenced with light wind from northward ship heading West at 2 P.M. set fine Back a lee - plenty of feed at 7 double reefed topsails middle part - ship S. E. breeze later spoke (whale) Hunter wind from S.E. blowing strong both ship and ground end of the day - clear fine weather thick. No observation

Saturday Feb 10th

Commenced with a gale from S. East at 2 P.M. were then blowing heavy at 5 main brace carried away star Boat. Lost the boat and most of the - I coast at 7 P.M. blowing terrible but Breenter Brace in main topsail yard middle part sea more regular but more wind latter part gale continuing but heavy sea running wind I ship heading W. S. West -

Sunday Feb 11th

Blowing moderate - sea from South with heavy sea kept off - at 1 P.M. 1 W. Oct. East - it bore top sail close reefed. in 10 pursuit middle part better weather - latter part steering E. S. East all sail set nothing in sight to end of this day -

Lat 40.45 -
Long 22.35

Remarks in Board - Barge Geo Ferson Continued

Monday Feb 12th

comes in with good weather steering E. S. E. wind S. S. E. and nothing in sight sent down man in shence to repair middle part good weather latter part the same employed in fitting the Boat so ends this day

Lat 38 34 Long 18 38

Tuesday Feb 13th

Brandy up the wind steering to Eastward wind S. East took on light party at 7 P. M. double reefed topsails finished down and man in shence broke out bread middle and latter part under double reefed topsails employed blacksmith and ship's but nothing in sight

Lat 37 29 Long 19 03

Wednesday Feb 14th

commences with good weather wind from Eastward ship heading N. E. under double reefed topsails and courses at 7 P. M. were ship heading S. E. East middle part good weather latter part the same broke out meat and flour & butter so ends the day

Lat 37 33 Long 18 27

Thursday Feb 15th

comes in with good weather wind N. E. ship heading E. S. E. under double reefed topsails and courses middle and latter part thick wind sailing to S. W ship heading East - nothing in sight employed in fitting the Boat so ends this day

Friday Feb 16th

commences with thick weather strong breeze from N took in main sail jib and spanker at 7 P. M. we close reefed topsails on the wind heading to Eastward middle part moderate with rain and fog wind from the Westward latter part the same under whole sail - steering E.

No Observation

Saturday Feb 17th

Brandy up working in towards Britain at Redburn observed first - by account 100 miles East at 7 o'clock P. M. gentle clear took a breeze from westward middle part fine weather steering E. S. E. latter part calm got an Observation Island dist 80 miles bearing E. half North land various mountains

No Observation

Lat 37 14 Long 14 37

Feb 1866

Barye Geo + Susan of New Bedford

Sunday Feb 18th

commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. took a
breeze from N light at 7 P.M. close hauled -
land not 50 miles nothing in sight wind N
middle part calm thick and rain at 5 P.M. -
took a light breeze from West saw nothing of
land until the end of the day when we saw inaccessible

Monday Feb 19th

Lat 37.11
Long 13.00

comes in calm inaccessible Island in sight
bearing S. East at 7 P.M. light air thick
weather steering East middle part wind from
West saw Tristan da Cunha at 3 A.M. came
to with head yards aback of N.E. point at dark light
made an attempt to land the first Officer
his foot looks very much like mortification
allowed to return on board land gam-
med ship Ft. under capt. came on board and
looked at the broken leg come to conclusion
to put for St. Helena foot has mortified

Tuesday Feb 20th

commences with strong breeze from S.West
in company with Hunter also George Chama
in sight got some latitude at 3 P.M. kept off
N.W. East - all sail set middle part strong breeze
from S.West steering same course later the same
employed rigging. Standing sail also employed -
bending under Royal and then topmast stay sail
and fore top gallant sail

Wednesday Feb 21st

Lat - 34.30
Long - 11.43

comes in with bad weather wind from N.West
Nothing in sight land top mast standing
at 7 P.M. every thing set steering N.W. East -
middle part light breeze from N.W. later boat
note failing reported nothing in sight

Lat 33.00
Long 12.08

Feb 1861
Burque Geo & Susan of New Bedford.

Thursday Feb 22nd

Ship day commences with light wind from
S.W. Steering N.E. by N. Made castings to
Lund's land bent main top without studding
sail and soon made the port fine breeze from S.W.
steering same course later that wind very light
from Eastward steering N.E. by East there
employed washing and Polishing done

Lat 30.02

Friday Feb 23rd

Long 11.33

Broke out molasses

comes in with light wind from Eastward
ship close hauled employed washing done at
4 got through and washed off middle part wind
headed by off to N.E. by East later found us
working through the Delaware mountains in
sight. Steamed done

Lat 28.47

Long 11.21

Saturday Feb 24th

commences with squally weather wind light
nothing in sight lat 2 P.M. packed ship to
Eastward thick weather middle part steam
breeze from W. by S. steering E. by S. under whole
morn and double reefed topsails later wind
about the same but very squally nothing in sight
employed in packing ship

Lat 27.56

Long 9.27

Sunday Feb 25th

comes in with heavy squalls from S.W. by
ship under double reefed topsails steering
N.E. by E middle part moderate breeze set about 10
sails wind W. by N. later under all sail good breeze
from same quarter steering N.E.

Lat 26.45

Long 7.58

Monday Feb 26th

comes in good breeze from W. by S. steering N.E. at 1
P.M. broke main top gal^l and sent the fore down
and put at right angle at 4 P.M. main top
set middle part fine breeze from S. West later
wind from same quarter moderate employed
making main top gal^l and sent the fore down

Lat 23.30

Long 4.51

Barnes Geo & Son of New Bedford

1866 Feb

Feb 27th Tuesday.

Came in with light wind from S.W. steering N.E. east employed on main top. galⁿ yard Pruthing in sight middle part the same latter part wind to S. steering N.E. & East - employed again fore and fitting main - top galⁿ yard so ends this day Lat - 21.48 Long 6.37

Wednesday 28th

Came in with fine breeze from S.E. at one P.M. sent up new main top. galⁿ yard at 6 P.M. finished. dropping and bundling fine green ship under standing sails nothing in sight middle part - fine breeze from S.E. steering N.E. east - latter part broke out meat and commenced on the ship washing at 7 A.M. see a sail steering N.W. so ends this day Lat - 19.16 Long - 5.45

Thursday 29th

Came in with fine breeze from S.E. east - employed washing ship at 7 P.M. land dist - 160 miles the St. Helena middle part strong breeze later started a cask of oil to burn ended this day by seeing the land Lat 16.30 Long 5.41

Friday March 2nd

The St. of St. Helena bearing N.E. by N dist. 20 miles employed getting the Anchors off the bow also broke out water at 6 P.M. saw two whales looked very much like sperm whales at 7 double reefed top. early ship on the wind S.E. point bearing N.W. dist 3 leagues middle part off and at last came to anchor at 9 A.M. Upon the Harbor of St. Helena ended the day by carrying the first male on shore in a very critical condition his leg will have to be amputated.

Saturday March 3rd

employed washing ship outside also marking line to send home. middle part - nothing worthy of note later broke out and stowed of between decks so ends this day

Barge Geo F Mean of New Bedford 1866
Sunday March 4th

first part sent the line 1976th board of
Barge Stella to go home middle
part quiet latter part the same sent one
watch ashore so ends this day

Monday March 5th

comes in with fine weather nothing
worthy of note. Transferring middle part
the same latter part broke out Bread of
Flour and Coopered it finished the day

Tuesday 6th

employed painting ship first part
middle part grant took an Observation
Chronometer and 30 miles to westward
latter middle part sent one watch ashore in liberty
so ends this day

Wednesday 7th

per board watch ashore in first and
middle part for a run later returned
in board with and D. C. Knowles
absent without leave. Broke out empty
cask for water, raft sent starboard
watch ashore so ends this day

Thursday 8th

comes in with good weather one watch ashore
employed various picked three Olet ship
limberhead. Latter part took a raft of
water from shore and stowed it down rear
of the day employed painting ship

Friday 9th

one watch ashore in liberty employed
Painting ship outside cask for and
J. F. Reynolds still absent without
leave latter part got another raft of water
William Morris base. Francis
Francis Tierney absent without leave
bought pear off and stowed down word

Byrne Geo. P. Insant of Wm. D. Bedford
Saturday March 10th

one watch ashore on deck the 3rd
men mentioned previous still about finish-
ed painting better. Put up Black-
smithy and fixed chain of sail-
yard and bend later before to bow boat

Sunday 11th

Every thing quiet at 6 P.M. Later stopped
at 10 P.M. had behavior men still about

Monday 12th

First part quiet, middle part the same
later getting ready to sail fixed new flying jib
bow runner carried away the 7th a few P.M.
shipped three men H. Chicker, J. Powell, J. W. Brooks

Tuesday 13th

Find my hearing short at 4 P.M. took
the dinner at 6 P.M. came on board
here lost 5 men D. C. Knowle, William Morris
Jesse Hennessey, Francis Tierney, Martin Calish
middle part steering N.W. West under easy
sail later content. Thru and stowed the
anchors and so on

Wednesday 14th

Lat 14.48 Long 6.54 West
comes in with light trades pleasant
weather three sails in sight employed vari-
ous middle and latter part the same
one then fell overboard and very ^{near} drowned at 1.33

Thursday 15th

Lat 12.09 Long 8.37
Fine weather light trade two sails in sight
steering same course as we are N.W. by North
men that fell overboard doing nicely latter part
employed cooping the meat

Friday 16th

Lat 11.28 Long 10.43
comes in with fine weather light wind employed
coopering meat one sail in sight at 6 P.M. saw
a school of blackfish oil slide lowered and struck
but drewed from one and saved me at 8 P.M.
laying a back latter part employed cooping meat
finished one side and commenced steering back

Remarks on board Barge Geo F. Harris (Continued)

Saturday 17th

This day commenced with light trades steering S. S. West. Employed stowing off. Port side of after hold finished and washed of deck nothing in sight. Middle part of sail but did not make her sail. Later started a line to cook black fish also making hooks to finish the meat with mid sail in sight steering to S. S. W. Lat - 10.39 Long 11.37

Sunday 18th

First part finished boiling black fish made two barrels. Hauled various things employed at 4 P. M. saw fish backs at 5 saw lat large breach lifted to wind see nothing more at 7 P. M. took in part and hauled head yards aback so ends first and middle of latter sail - quiet steering S. S. West light wind one sail in sight steering same course Lat - 9.57 Long 12.19

Monday 19th

nothing transpiring on first part worth of note. Middle part the same. Latter part broke out water and reached also starboard side of after hold and commenced cooking meat. Steering S. S. West light trades nothing in sight Lat - 8.34 Long 13.39

Tuesday 20th

employed cooking meat at 1 P. M. saw the top of a Dispersion bearing N. W. (West - dist - 13 - leagues found chronometer. Port of Order at 6 P. M. took in main top sail and fore sail steering N. W. 1/2 North. Middle part haul - distant 4 leagues bearing E. S. East - later employed cooking meat and stowing off. Finished and commenced clearing up. Deck one sail in sight - we are steering S. S. West with light wind. Port sail looking hard for a sperdewhale Lat - 7.24 Long 14.50

Remarks on Board of Barque Geo & Susan of -

Wednesday March 21st

Trades up, steering N.W. West - Light
trades one sail in sight steering same course
rove new runners to topsail - Thaldgarob block,
middle part light wind better fair breeze variously
employed Lat - 6.19
Long 16.24

Thursday March 22nd

Trades up all employed doing nothing
in particular same result in sight we are
steering N.W. West same trades middle part
sail - better part employed repairing main-
topsail one sail in sight Lat 5.13
Long 17.59

Friday 23rd

commenced with fine weather saw some-
thing make white water once employed
on main top sail better part mending -
main topsail steering N.W. by N. nothing in
sight Lat - 4.09
Long 19.28

Saturday 24th

Trades up employed on main top sail
at 4th O'clock P.M. saw black fish lowered
and chased all day to success returned on
board and kept off N.W. by N. middle &
better part nothing in sight Lat - 3.08
Long 20.25.8

Sunday 25th

Trades steering N.W. by N. North
nothing in sight finished main top
sail - Panel set it also caught several small
facks middle and better part a little separately
nothing in sight Lat 2.01
Long 22.37

Monday 26th

Light trades with frequent squalls of rain
nothing in sight one man served in the
ragging for - spotted in at 3 P.M. cut main
dunn S. and sent them forward middle
part rain later lost trades 2 sails in sight.

Lat: 24.08
Long. 23.41

New Bedford Capt Samuel Davis Master & Comdr

Tuesday 27th

comes on with very light wind from
different quarters I boarded an English
Barge from Androsian, Scott Cannell
and got some late English news also
turned up and remarked waist-beat
at 5 P.M. raining very heavy middle
and latter part - Shrove's on sail on right
painted waist-beat - Lat - 0.07 S.
Long 23.10 West

Wednesday 28th

no wind very warm ship heading North
employed repairing lanyards to stunn
rigger one sail in sight working to Southward
middle and latter part moderate looking
sharp for sperm Lat - 0.14 S
Long 24.22 West

Thursday 29th

fine weather but no wind employed various
by at 7 P.M. still no wind middle and
latter part light air a number of sails in
sight heading different ways Lat - 1.03
Long 24.20 West

Friday 30th

light breeze from S. East with frequent
rain squalls several ships in sight at 6 P.M.
wind all over the lot middle Overcast with rain
latter part light wind from E. S. E some ships
in sight Lat - 1.32
Long 23.10 West

Saturday 31st

comes on with light wind ship heading
N. hands employed fixing masts, tops
most rigging mending stanchions on
for four sails in sight middle and latter part
light baffling winds broke out slop chest and
distributed - necessary clothing to crew
Lat - 2.09
Long 23.30 West

1862
Remarks in board of barque Geo S. Susan

Sunday April 1st

comes in with light baffling wind
3 sails in sight working to Northward -
we get all out the look out for a strike at
oil hands employed in Phillips and middle
part fine breeze from N. E. East. Latter part the
same saw black fish but did not lower

Lat - 3.40

Long 37.24

Monday 2nd

Look N. East -

Trade -

lands in steering to Northward and westward three -
sail in sight wind N at 7 o'clock P. M. fair
weather middle and latter part fine breeze from
N. E. East one sail passed close to us under oil sail
hands employed variously

Lat - 3.23

Long 28.50

Tuesday 3rd

comes in with fine breeze from N. E. East 2 sails
in sight employed sitting in rigging and for on
latter part fine breeze from N. E. West - at 11 A.
M. saw black fish entered as usual no success
returned on board and stood to Northward under
whole topsails

Lat - 4.30

Long 30.20

Wednesday 4th

lands in variously employed nothing
in sight under whole topsails -
heading N. E. West - Latter part the same re-
sulting to main rigging nothing in
sight

Lat - 36.16

Long 31.30

Thursday 5th

thurs day finished main rigging strong
breeze fine heading N. E. West light sail
faded middle and latter part the same

Friday 6th

comes in with good weather but no whale, hands
variously employed at 6 P. M. every body in tribu-
line towards S. E. and has to be sent to the one
who has the first whale in middle and latter part
under - double reefed top sails

Lat - 34.1

Long 33.18

Capt - Samuel Dary Master Continued

Saturday 7th

Spindly is working in Northard slowly looking sharp
for a while employed fitting copper in place to repair
nothing in sight made. But everything quiet under
double reefed topsails. Reading in solid painted
water ways continuing to patch & mend coatings have
seen nothing worthy of note

Sep-10.00

Sept-10.00

Long 33.59

Sunder 8th

came in with fine breeze from E. N. E. shook up
out of clouds. Employed hunting nothing in
first middle and latter part fine weather Took
several observations for a barometer also saw Black
birds did not leave. Sept 11. 33

Sept 11. 33

4. 10. 22 34.43

Monday 9th

fine tracks, birds, heading S by West close Harbor
nothing in sight, middle part under the water
fine Spence's Islands variously colored
T. Lat. 13. 18

T. Lat. 13. 18

Pring 35. 33

Thursday 10th

comes in fine weather again. At 11 AM
 at 2 P.M. we saw several whales very small
 lowered and after a short struggle and brought
 three to the ship. At 8 P.M. laying back by
 the whales, made port getting ready for cutting
 later finished cutting at 10 AM. Spinalized
 an American merchant barque steering to S.
 S. East up to our eyes in Oil. Lat 13.03
 Long 36.28

Let P 13.03

Aug. 36.88

Wednesday 11th

Sailed for Cherbourg away the breeze at 3 P.M. saw
 a breeze to windward. Found it to be pleasant
 while being very good. Better than furnished elsewhere.
 The friends and started the work. Then on different
 decks under double reefed topsails making the first
 to land this day.

Sept 13. 16
 Bone 36.38

13. 16

Long 36.38

Barge Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Thursday 12th

First part under double reefed top sails same -
employed breaking out middle part - The same. Put to clock 8. M.
were with heading to S. East - later finished
boiling and washed ship. Three whels made -
30 barrels two sails in night Lat - 13.50
Long - 36.52

Friday 13th



commenced this day for wearing - Ship
under double reefed top sails and course heading
to two sails in night employed breaking out
provisions middle part and latter part. Saw
three whels at 6 P.M. at 7 lowered and struck
the brought him to ship and chased off to leeward
after school and struck two small whels

Lat - 14.43
Long 37.27

Saturday 14th

Two boats laying by whels at 1 P.M. took
them to ship and commenced cutting
at 6 1/2 P.M. finished cutting three whels
for Tucker Block middle part. Employed
clearing away - The heads later getting ready
to start the work tocked ship heading - to
S East under double reefed top sails fine weather

Sunday 15th

same weather ship heading to S. East - nothing in
sight started work at 1 P.M. at 6 saw a small
white water no account - middle part employed
trying out latter part the same

Lat - 14.36
Long 37.21

Monday 16

employed boiling ship heading to S. East
under double reefed top sails same weather
one sail in sight supposed it to be a whale
latter part saw the large globe get a whale
also finished trying out

Lat - 14.17
Long 37.26

Capt Samuel A. Davis Master *Spinnaker* containing

Tuesday 17th

Breeze in steering to S W by N. hole of sail
whole strong trade but clear weather at 3 P.M.
luffed to wind on port tack nothing in
sight middle part strong breeze & by under
double reefed topsails latter part the same

Lat 14.33

Wednesday 18th

Long 37.33

strong breeze ship under double reefed topsails
headline to Northward at 11 P.M.
word ship later commenced stowing down
and so employed the rest of the day saw the barque
Globe to windward strong breeze S. Lat -

Thursday 19th

Strong

strong trade ship in S.E. peak hands employed
stowing down at 4 P.M. finished stowing
up - Schooner stowed 72 barrels dredful
whole middle and latter part fine weather
saw the barque Globe

Lat 14.50

Long 37.34

Friday 20th

fine weather strong talk of getting a whole but
don't see any at 4 P.M. commenced barque
Globe middle part under short sail latter
part off to West by N for Barbadoes for wood
also to fetch Oil. Made took a Lunar Observation
Chronometer losing 4 seconds daily

Lat 15.03

Long 38.20

Saturday 21st

breeze steering W by N nothing in sight
fine weather hands variously employed
middle and latter part the same

Lat 13.21

By Sun. Long 40.08

Sunday 22nd

comes on fine weather nothing in sight
steering W by N under all sail middle and
latter part the same

Lat 13.19

Long 42.45

Barge Geo of Susan of New Bedford Mass

Monday 23rd

Strong breeze one sail in sight steering
W by South under all sail hands employed
in whole duty middle part the same latter
employed breaking out shooks Lat - 15.43 N
Long - 45.24 W

Tuesday 24th

finest part employed breaking out shooks middle
part finished and stowed up latter steering
W by N nothing in sight employed putting
up shooks - Lat - 15.38 N
Long - 48.03

Wednesday 25th

Hands are very busy putting up shooks
steering west good weather nothing in
sight middle and latter part nothing worthy
of note Lat - 15.30 N
Long - 50.11

Thursday 26th

employed putting up shooks saw one sail we
are steering West fine weather middle
and latter part nothing worthy of note
Lat - 14.43 N
Long - 52.11

Friday 27th

Hands are steering W. S. West still employed
putting up shooks nothing in sight latter
saw a brig steering N. West
Lat - 13.43 N
Long - 54.08

Saturday 28th

hands in good weather steering W by South
finished putting up shooks middle and
latter part variously employed saw a pri back
Lat - 13.46 N
Long - 55.43

Sunday 29th

Fine weather steering W by S nothing in
sight wind very light middle and latter
part the same
Lat - 13.37 N
Long - 56.43

Capt Samuel L. Davis (Napier). Remarks

Monday 30th

First part calm nothing in sight middle
and latter part light breeze nothing in sight
employed getting up masts and rigging steering
west by South so ends this day Lat - 13.25 P

Tuesday May 1st

Spoke 58.28
comes in with pleasant breeze from N.E.
nothing in sight employed on masts
rigging Lat 4.5 P.M. finished rigging the pole of
Barbadoes Lat - 16 Degrees (W. by South) wind
port saw the land Lat employed getting anchor
of the low anchor on came to anchor at 10 A.M.
in the Harbor of Barbadoes and commenced
breaking out Oil to send home

Wednesday May 2nd

Employed breaking Oil at 6 P.M. all
on deck but ground tier middle part
joint later Employed coopers oil

Thursday May 3rd

busily employed transferring oil for home
also lowered for Humphreys latter part
sent more oil to the brig and started the
ground

Friday May 4th

Took a load of wood on board and broke out
all the oil and the lower hold the same
Oporto arrived latter part sent more oil and stored
ground tier with salt water

Saturday May 5th

Sent all the oil to the brig and filled
ground on starboard side with salt water
Sent 51 Cask to the brig set on a watch
to run

Sunday May 6th

Repaired on board guns and sweet potatoes
and got all ready to sail every thing quiet
later sent last cask watch ashore

Barge Geo & Susan of New Bedford Remarks

Monday May 7th

First part description

J. G. Howard?

Boatstewer.

Tuesday May 8th

comes in fine weather everything quiet - middle part the same later changed the wind lay back anchor at 4 a.m. and put to sea in search for sperm Oil Lat 43.20 Long 58.44.

Found no employed string anchors and chain steering N.E. by N. found on board a Kanacka Boatstewer from Barge Sarah put him to steer Star Boat middle and latter part nothing of Note Lat 14.20 Long 59.13

Wednesday 9th

comes in pleasant weather finely employed ship under whole topsails close hauled heading about N.E. East middle & latter part the same Lat 15.35 Long 58.58

Thursday 10th

First part pleasant weather did string hauled nothing in sight middle and latter part moderate wind the new cutting path for a large whale nothing in sight ship making about a N. course Lat 17.30 Long 58.58

Friday 11th

First part moderate nothing in sight hands variously employed latter part saw a large wreck and at 10 A.M. put a string back Lat 18.18 Long 59.13

Saturday 12th

Pleasant weather ship making a N. course close hauled employed painting lar. Boat and old iron work middle part squally later weather moderate saw two merchant ships Lat 20.40 Long 59.15

Capt Samuel B. Davis Master, U.S. Navy.

Sunday 13th -

First part pleasant, wind light from E. S. E.
nothing in sight variously employed middle
and latter part the same

Monday 14th

comes in with moderate ship making, S. came
one sail in sight hands employed in stows duty
middle and latter part calm & employed setting up
head rigging and painting (Ward boat)

Tuesday 15th

First part calm nothing in sight employed setting
up head gear and so on at 3 P. M. finished
later wind very light from southward and Eastward -
latter part commenced setting up stows for middle
tier deck wind from S. East steering E. S. E. nothing in
sight so ends this day

Wednesday 16th

Pleasant weather wind light from S. E. Breeze on
shook, and stows duty middle and latter part the
same see a brig, leaving S. by N. E.

Thursday 17th

comes in shortly at 3 P. M. saw a hump back
tracking, employed in the stows, later much rain
wind variable middle and latter part fine breeze from
S. East nothing in sight

Friday 18th

Fine weather ship heading E. S. E. at 1 P. M. double
reef tacks, nothing in sight middle part the same
latter see a sail to leeward finished stows hands employed
setting rigging

Saturday 19th

Same weather one sail in sight ship under whole
top sails heading N. E. - latter part employed stowing
and filling middle tier cask in lower hold, main hatch
with fresh water nothing in sight

Lat - 22.07
Long - 58.57

Lat - 22.38
Long - 58.50

Lat - 23.17
Long - 57.52

Lat - 24.40
Long - 56.58

Lat - 25.30
Long - 55.48

Lat - 26.33
Long - 54.36

Lat - 25.03
Long - 53.47

Waym & Susan of New Bedford, Mass.

Sunday 20th

comes in with fine weather looked sun, to port and
Westward much while leisurely nothing in sight at 4 -
P.M. finished killing, cork and stacked ship's
Northward latter part spoke a merchantman and got
a late report from the day from New York

Lat - 28.33

Monday 21st

Long 52.47

First part pleasant weather sun heading E. the North
latter part the ship sailing E. & East under double
sloop to sail in sight employed variously

Tuesday 22nd

Lat - 29.47

Long 50.36

comes in fine weather but nothing in sight arrived -
S.E. East sailing E. & East at sunset shortened sail
with head yards aback, later nothing in sight

Lat - 30.15

Long 48.27

Wednesday 23rd

calm nothing in sight at 5 P.M. captured a small
Turtle middle and latter part calm rise new cutting
Says hands employed on rigging

Lat - 30.21

Long - 48.07

Thursday 24th

still calm and nothing in sight at 7 P.M. took
in sail middle and latter part working to southward
light & variable wind at 6 A.M. saw two Thunners -
backs rising

Lat - 30.12

Long - 48.43

Friday 25th

commences with rain ship under all sail trying
to get to S. East wind very light at sunset lost in
sail nothing in sight middle and latter part fine
weather but no wind employed on mizen topmast-
rigging have seen grasshopper

Lat - 30.17

Long - 48.26

Saturday 26th

Pleasant weather but little or no wind ship
heading East nothing in sight middle and latter
part the same

Lat - 30.36

Long - 47.43

Capt Samuel H. Davis, Master, S. S. S. S. S.

Sunday 27th

comes in with light wind from westward nothing in sight at sundown took on sail and luffed to windward. Had been steering E by South latter part made sail and headed to Eastward all day see nothing hands employed in ship's duty

Lat - 30.34

Long 47.04

Monday 28th

First part fine breeze from Northward ship heading about East nothing in sight took on sail as usual middle and latter part moderate nothing in sight hands employed repairing rig

Lat 30.32

Long - 46.30

Tuesday 29th

Wind very light finished rig and commenced painting while ship on shore at 3 P.M. picked up a barrel of Sperm Oil caught a mess of small fish and took on sail middle part calm later light wind from N.W. ship heading S.W. to West at 11 A.M. luffed ship to Northward and Eastward nothing in sight hands employed painting

Lat - 30.02

Long - 46.24

Wednesday 30th

comes in with light wind from N.W. finished painting nothing in sight shortened sail again middle and latter part from southward ship heading East nothing in sight

Lat - 29.57

Long - 45.16

Thursday 31st

Wind very variously employed at 3 P.M. sail at wind water no account wind S.E. & light took on sail as usual middle and latter part the same

Lat - 30.32

Long - 44.54

Friday June 1st

Calm and gear out to day and on in sight at 2 P.M. sent down main top gallant sail to sea at 4 P.M. pumps, locks, etc. East towered but no mercy finished main top gallant sail and took on light sail middle part calm latter part light breeze from Eastward ship heading S. East

Lat - 30.37

Long 44.57

Burgess Geo & Susan of New Bedford Remarks

Saturday 2nd

comes in with light breeze from N.E. a number of merchant men in sight bound to states at sunset - look in sail heading to Eastward middle part calm later made sail steering S.E. two sail in sight light breeze from S.E.

Lat - 30.41

Sunday 3rd

Good breeze from Eastward nothing in sight handy variously employed saw white water once - look in sail middle and latter part heading to S.E. a number of merchant ships in sight

Long - 44.04

Lat - 29.16

Long - 43.24

Monday 4th

comes in with fine weather and good breeze from N.E. backed ship to Northward and Westward saw a beach five miles off to windward did not get near enough - to make it out - look in sail as usual middle and latter part fine but no whale ships in sight - tacky one sail in sight

Lat - 29.42

Long - 43.13

Tuesday 5th

Calm one sail in sight employed looking out - water middle part calm latter light breeze from N.W. nothing in sight ship steering East

29.44

42.30

Wednesday 6th

comes in with light breeze from N.W. steering East at 2 P.M. luffed to S.W. nothing in sight look in sail as usual middle and latter parts of different tacky saw small white water in account

Lat - 30.30

Long - 42.25

Thursday 7th

comes in with strong breeze from Westward ship on different tacks saw a Breckman. look in sail heading S. West wind from N.W. middle and latter strong breeze and squalls one ship in sight

Lat - 30.25

Long 42.24

Capt Samuel G Davis Master Continued

Friday 8th

First part strong breeze and squally later under double reefed topsails and courses heading S. W. West nothing in sight at sunset took on courses and got middle part wind shifted to S. East - latter part calm spoke (Hanoverian Brig bound Hamburg

Lat - 30.30

Long - 42.48

Saturday 9th

No wind no whales no news no nothing and so on did not take in sail as usual middle and latter part working to the N. W. with light breeze from westward nothing in sight

Lat - 31.18

Long - 43.20

Sunday 10th

comes in with light breeze from Westward at 11 P. M. far and fresh middle part calm latter part light wind - trying to steer N. W. West nothing in sight

Lat - 31.23

Long - 43.32

Monday 11th

First part fairly up as usual becalmed nothing in sight heading North West middle part - against back wind breeze from S. E. later made sail and steered north

Lat - 32.03

Long - 44.04

Tuesday 12th

comes in with fair breeze from S. East ship steering North part while water picked up a barrel of - (exposed) Oil one sail in sight middle part - quick sail and different tack later made sail and heeled off to North about 10 P. M. saw sperm whales lipped to wind at 12 lowered and struck one

Lat - 32.42

Long - 44.26

Wednesday 13th

One boat the other boats off chase more whales at One P. M. took one whale No other at 3 gave up the other whales and returned on board and commenced cutting at 7 got the head off and set the 2 others till 10 P. M. commenced cutting at 8 got the head off and moved on to head and threw the junk in

Lat - 33.03

Long - 44.10

Remarks on board barque Geo J. Swan of

Thursday 14th

Worked to ease her in and baled it made
sail wind from S. East strong and stood to
ward - at 5 P. M. started the work middle -
and latter part strong breeze - Employed bailing
nothing in sight

Friday 15th

Strong breeze still continues from Southward ship on
different tack hands employed bailing middle
and latter part the same finished bailing and
commenced clearing up deck nothing in sight

Saturday 16th

comes in with change of wind with rain at 4 P. M.
light wind from N. and clear weather ship under -
double reefed topsails heading S. S. West middle and
latter part moderate nothing in sight wind from -
N. we are steering W. S. W.

Sunday 17th

Calm hands employed in phins. At 2 P. M.
see a large steam ship steering S. East - at 7
shortened sail middle part. Wind turned from N. E.
then fair in slack later west off to W. at 11 saw a large
black schooner to be a herring back

Monday 18th

Fine breeze ship steering W. at 1 P. M. pulled to S.
on the port where we saw last whole but nothing in
sight at 11 P. M. wore ship to Southward and Eastward -
later employed stowing oil between decks.

Tuesday 19th

comes in with strong breeze from N. E. employed -
stowing oil at 5 P. M. finished stowing 57 barrels
and 230 casks at 7 took in sail heading S. E. middle
part. I wore ship later steering N. E. nothing in
sight employed caulking the main deck fore & weather

Lat - 32.41
Long - 43.56

New Bedford Samuel F. Davis - Master.

Wednesday 20th

comes in with fine weather at 1 P.M. steering W. West-
ind. toed can't throw the deck nothing in sight
at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle part down. Latter
part saw lowered and struck 3 black fish brought two
of them to ship. Lost the line by accident and lost
one at 4 P.M. lowered and struck another but
was drawn —————

Chardar 215

comes in with light breeze blackfish in sight at-
 six P.M. lowered board struck one but iron barrow
 returned on board and took in sail. middle and
 latter part calm blackfish in sight but very wild
 chased them but with no success. Feb. 32. 11

Friday 22nd Mar

First part calm, embraced chasine Black Birch
and Pine and Black Birch at 6 P.M. look in the
valley - light wind from Easter and part in sight
we are steering for Northward middle and latter part -
wind very light from part in sight Feb- 32.14

Saturday 23rd

comes in with Light breeze from E. N. E one sail in sight.
Blk frigate made about 3 1/2 hours by we are narrowly avoided
run east in night middle part - saw a later sail a wreck
or a vessel bottom side ^{me} lowered a boat - and went to the ground
to be a vessel with a cargo of lumber and could not get at it.

Sunday 24th

18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533
 534
 535
 536
 537
 538
 539

Mineral 23th

Comes on pleasant weather. The Lt Green Brown S. East-point
an sight seen in different tracks, and the boat-people
went to the beach got a few pieces of porcupine at 40 ft. W. the
Green S. boat came on board and near shore the boat is
sight also saw grasshoppers — — — — — 32.47

Long - 44.58 44

Barnes Geo & Swan of New Bedford

Tuesday 26th

Came on fine weather steering E. N. E. variously employed
wind very light from Southward at 7 P. M. shortened
sail as usual middle steering same course latter
part saw Whalers also at 10 A. M. saw a large sperm
Whale going very quick lowered the trawl and tried
to head him off but we so chased as long as we could
see him and returned on board whale going S. West
at 4 P. M. ended this day Lat 33.24

Wednesday 27th

Spent the morning to S. W. as fast as wind with
permit two sail in sight at 7 P. M. calm middle
and latter part light breeze from S. E. and S. W. and
the deck set one sail in sight saw Grampuses 10
ended this day Lat 33.24
Longitude 44.11

Thursday 28th

Light breeze from N. E. W. one sail and Grampuses in
sight embarked Blacksmithing and caulking
shortened sail as usual middle and latter part
Calm caught a large turtle Lat 33.07
Longitude 44.05

Friday 29th

commenced with light breeze from N. East one sail in
sight are employed caulking Deck forward and Black
smithing at sundown heading S. W. to N. W. and
ward - at back no whale middle part nothing of note later
made sail at 4 P. M. steering W. saw the whale previously
mentioned also Grampuses five breeze from N. E. employed
scrubbing decks and repairing Oil cask Lat 32.58
Longitude 43.59

Saturday 30th

Came from N. N. E. ship steering West cleared the water
Butt and broke out water at 3 P. M. saw a number
of (Humpbacks) and angled to wind did not lower but took
in sail as usual and bore ship heading S. E. by East
middle and latter part no sperm back have seen a
number of merchantmen on opposite tack but no sperm
Oil. heavily variously employed strong breeze from East
ship under double reefed topsails and coming fast as
usual Lat 32.47
Longitude 44.38

Capt Samuel B Davis Master

July 1st

Came on with fine weather strong breeze from East-
sh. heading S.E. by E nothing in sight but looking
sharp for sperms. Oil shal. Under double reefed topsails
and courses took in sail as usual middle part of
later made sail wind from S.E. strong kept up S.W. for
sail in sight in northern tack

Lat - 32.10

Long - 44.48

July 2nd

Wind moderating and veering to S. East. heading
S.W. but sail in sight at 3 P.M. wind N. East again
light squall took in sail as usual and luffed to wind
middle and latter part fine breeze ship heading
to Southward nothing in sight painted top of after-
house

Lat - 30.39

Long - 43.18

July 3rd

Fine breeze from E ship on southern tack nothing
in sight took in Butter Ham and the rest of the
meat at sunset took in sail middle and latter
fine breeze at 9 A.M. picked up a schooner's mast with
all the rigging attached wire rigging also found one oak
plank but no whale

Lat - 30.53

Long - 43.20

Wednesday 4th

Light breeze from N.E. employed in clearing
away the mast wreck at 4 P.M. finished at
took in sail middle and latter part
calm

Lat - 30.36

Long - 43.32

Thursday 5th

First part calm at 4 P.M. took a breeze from
E.N.E. steering N.W. nothing in sight did
not take in sail middle part took in sail to
S. East latter part fine breeze from
from N.E. ship under double reefed topsails and courses
employed painting the rigging and run down

Lat - 31.37

Long - 46.10

Friday 6th

Strong breeze from E.N.E. nothing in sight ship on
different tack middle part the same latter part fine
sail in sight at a distance at 9 A.M. playing the S
hands variously employed

Lat - 31.41

Long - 46.18

Barge for Trawl of Ben Bedford.

Saturday 7th

Fine breeze from E. N. E. set ship under whole top -
sails steering N. W. S. nothing in sight at 7 P. M.
shortened sail and suffered to wind middle part
heading to Southward latter part made sail and kept off
West nothing in sight Lat - 37.07
Long - 47.37

Sunday 8th

First part fine breeze from E. N. E. steering west -
nothing in sight hands variously employed middle
part - Suffered to wind latter part made sail and
off to N. W. W. wind very light from Southward
and nothing in sight Lat - 30.56
Long - 48.26

Monday 9th

Light air from Southward steering N. W. W. hands
employed in ship's duty did not shorten sail
middle and latter part - Same Lat - 31.02
Long - 48.02

Tuesday 10th

First and middle part calm and no whale
variously employed latter part fine breeze from
N. N. W. finally in steering E. N. E. with
all sail set - coming to find a whale on sail in
sight heading E. N. E. Lat - 31.34
Long - 48.52

Wednesday 11th

Breeze still continues saw whale water so account
we are steering E. N. E. did not take in sail
middle part the same sailer still working to Northward
with fine breeze no main in sight sent below cutting
blocks to repair Lat - 32.42
Long - 48.24

Thursday 12th

Wind N. W. ship heading N. N. E. nothing in sight
finished and sent below cutting blocks
broke out below and took in sail by usual
middle part steering E. N. E. under short sail
latter part sent in flying jib to repair made
sail and so on but no whale Lat - 33.56
Long - 47.41

Capt. Samuel B. Davis, Master (Continued)

Friday 13th

Fine breeze from W, steering N.W.E. at 3 P.M. saw
white water but no account - employed repairing
thru' jib finished and sent it out middle and
latter part of night wind from W. we paid in sight
sent foretopmast staysail in and repaired it - rose new
wheel poles on port side

Lat - 34.34

Saturday 14th

Fine weather fine breeze from W sent down
spanker to reef in at 7 P.M. took in sail and
luffed to wind latter part made sail steering
N.W.E. to East nothing in sight employed on
spanker ended this day by putting Black Bitch

Long - 47.37

Lat - 33.09

Sunday 15th

comes in with fine breeze are steering E & S
boats lost to Black Bitch struck three got
two threw them in and skinned them and
took in sail middle part for different tacks later
set course and steered N.E. at 10 A.M. saw
a large Black off Weather beam luffed to
wind

Lat - 33.30

Monday 16th

Fine breeze from S.W. working ship to windward
no hopes off seeing more of the beach but
nothing in sight took in sail as usual middle
part of night latter part made sail and kept
off to N.E. by E employed trying out Black Bitch
and mending spanker

Long - 47.39

Lat - 33.31

Tuesday 17th

strong breeze from S.W. with under double
reefed to sail steering S.E. finished trying out
Black Bitch employed on spanker took in sail
and luffed to wind middle and latter nothing of
worth of note steering S.E. beat the spanker

Lat - 33.04

Long - 46.14

Burgess Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Wednesday 18th

Strong breeze from Westward are steering S.E. nothing in sight sent a pack of black fish oil - Down below - 3 1/2 hals took in sail on southern tack at 3 P.M. experienced a heavy squall from W.W. close reefed main topsail middle - Spent fine weather later made sail and steered S.E. by E. nothing in sight sent down off top sail to repair

Lat - 35.34

Long - 43.37

Thursday 19th

Tricks by steering to Eastward under double reefed top sails and canvas employed mending off top sail at 7 P.M. luffed to - Wind on southern tack latter part - steering various courses employed on off top sail nothing in sight

Lat - 35.18

Long - 43.10

Friday 20th

Fine weather light breeze from Westward are steering N.E. - Employed getting a piece of wood into 3 Spanker Boom and mending off top sail at 7 P.M. luffed to wind on Star - 1 hals middle and latter part - quiet one sail in sight employed on off top sail

Lat - 35.12

Long - 44.00

Saturday 21st

Light air ship heading to Eastward sail in sight about five miles off finished off top sail and sent it also sent a boat to the merchant vessel proved to be the Lightning of London bound to London with sugar boat - Came on board at 8 P.M. took in sail by main middle and latter parts steering N.E.

Lat - 35.03

Long - 43.39

Sunday 22nd

Pleasant breeze from S.E. - Covered two boats for black fish - 1 truck a cow fish and bunch of herring to ship saw a large steamer steering to Eastward took in sail by main middle and latter parts quiet

Lat - 35.37

Long - 42.54

Capt Samuel F. Davis Master

Sunday 23rd

Time was a heavy breeze comes in pleasant weather & fine in sight we have been steering N.E. at 7 P.M. shifted to wind middle part quiet latter made sail wind N. still heading E.N.E. sent down main top sail to repair to end of the day — Lat 36.45

Tuesday 24th

Time weather continues but nothing in sight are still working to N.E. employed on main top sail finished and beat it middle and latter part — quiet — Lat 37.15

Wednesday 25th

Time comes in with fine weather & fine in sight at 3 P.M. saw black fish lowered Starboard boat hook and brought me to ship middle and latter part nothing of note variously employed Lat 37.45

Thursday 26th

Time breeze from S. East ship heading N.E. at 4 P.M. — saw cow fish and some kind of small a fish that looked very much like sperm whale lowered without getting near enough to make them out look in sail by wind middle and latter part fine breeze from portward but no whale steering to Eastward Lat 38.03

Friday 27th

Time breeze from Southward one pair in sight we have seen steering to Eastward all spoke out horizon and boiled out the Black Fish made two barrels did not take in sail middle part steering E.N.E. East latter part the same have seen three American men but no whale Lat 38.36

Saturday 28th

Time breeze but fair weather two pair in sight have seen black fish but did not lower steering E.N.E. shortened sail as usual middle and latter part steering same course some variously employed Lat 39.34

Burgine Geo & Wm of New Bedford

Sunday 29th

Fine weather wind ² steering to E. N. E at
two P.M. saw the Big Ben I Spank Lin
of New Bedford at 7 P.M. Cal - Came on
board took in sail as usual heading to Westard
middle part ^{part} - latter more ship to Eastard
and made sail later steering E. N. East

Lat - 39.45

Long 40.30

Monday 30th

Fine weather continues but no whale at 13 P.M.
steering E. S. East - we sail in sight at sun down
took in sail and luffed to wind middle part
saw two merchant men later made sail
steering to Westard a number of sails in sight

Lat. 39.55

Long 40.21

Tuesday 31st

Good breeze from Southard ship heading
West a number of ships in sight steering to
to Eastard at 5 P.M. saw a black kept off
for it but did not see it again luffed to wind
and took in sail latter part - made sail and
kept off to N. N. E ended the day by not seeing
whales or ships

Lat - 40.30

Long - 40.54

Wednesday August 1st

This day commences ^{en} with fine
perspect of seeing whales good breeze from S. W
steering N. N. W. - Broke out - water variously employed
at ground took in courses and jib middle
and latter parts steering N. N. West - saw one sail
also school of grampuses

Lat - 42.00

Long - 42.37

Thursday 2nd

Strong breeze from S. West steering N. N. West
nothing in sight and forced looking out for whales
at 3 P.M. luffed to wind on western tack
later took in sail middle part strong breeze and
synthetic in different tacks latter part on western
tack nothing in sight

Lat 42.17

Long 42.59

Capt Samuel H. Davis Master.

Friday 3rd

I comes in pleasant weather wind S.W. ship heading to Westward under double reefed sails - and saw no whale or seal, middle part saw some black porpoise steering East. Later more ship to Eastward nothing to be seen ship here continues

Lat - 42.13

Long - 42.48

Saturday 4th

Fine breeze from S.W. ship heading to Eastward did not see any whale yet middle and latter parts the same

Lat - 42.35

Sunday 5th

Long - 46.34

Commences with fine breeze from S. West ship on Eastern tack nothing in sight hands employed in stows. Ship middle part saw some black flatter part saw - Sperm backs also spoke shot sail schooner 18 days from N. Vincenz to E. Africa saw a large breach once per day

Lat - 42.34

Monday 6th

Long 38.29

Commences fine weather light breeze from S. S. West - 1/2 length of ship coming but one P.M. more ship to Westward but nothing at account in sight took in sail middle part cabin latter part on western tack wind N. N. W. (Sperm Backs) Fin Backs.

Lat - 42.20

Tuesday 7th

Long 38.32

Pleasant weather but no Sperm Oil Whales on Western tack (Sperm Backs) in sight packed up a stick 30 foot long took in sail middle part wore ship flatter part on Western tack plenty of porpoises & Grampuses

Lat - 42.11

Wednesday 8th

Long 39.02

Bright breeze from Northward steering S. S. W. nothing in sight worth of note hands varied in middle and latter part heading to Southward one sail in sight wind West

Lat - 41.00

Long - 39.28

Barge of Susan of New Bedford

Thursday 9th

Ship came from the one sail in sight but as
wind was wholly now ship to N. West Middle -
and latter part strong breeze from same make
ship under double reefed topsails on different tack
nothing in sight Lat - 40.30

Friday 10th

Strong breeze from Westward ship on Southern
tack nothing in sight at sundown took in
mainsail and wore which middle and latter part
on western tack under double reefed topsails nothing in
sight hands employed in ship's duty Lat - 40.32

Saturday 11th

Strong breeze from Southern ship on
western tack nothing showing north of note middle
and latter part the same Lat - 40.48

Sunday 12th

First part strong breeze from S. W. one sail in
sight heading on variable tack at 1 P. M. wore ship
under double reefed topsails and courses middle and
latter part on different tack equally nothing in sight

Monday 13th

Strong breeze from S. W. one sail in sight under same sail on different
tack nothing in sight middle part quiet latter part
on Southern tack saw a large ship to leeward suppose it
to be a whaler man also spoke Gen. Mann & crew of Province
- in 35 days put down spoke out water Lat - 40.20

Tuesday 14th

Strong breeze from S. W. ship on Southern tack
nothing in sight broke out Molasses and vinegar
also rose new main tack at sunset took in sail
middle part wore around latter part on different tack
breeze of black Irish and plenty of wind Lat

Lat - 40.13
Long - 38.10

Capt Samuel H Davis Master

Wednesday 15th

comes on with strong breeze from same old -
water ship under double reefed topsails and different
black saw a sail steering East later black fish going
to windward middle and latter parts working to S. W.
nothing in sight to end the day. Lat - 39.48
Longitude - 37.45

Thursday 16th

Strong breeze still continues from S. West - but seems
and squally ship in different black at dark look
in main sail middle and latter parts rain coming
and sail in sight at 10 P. M. wind from Northward
Lat - 39.33
Longitude - 37.50

Friday 17th

much and rain wind light from N. steering
W. S. West middle and latter parts fine weather
at 10 P. M. rigging nothing in sight to end the day
Lat - 39.33
Longitude - 37.50

Saturday 18th

comes on pleasant fine breeze from N. E. and
steering W. S. W. at 13 P. M. kept off to S. W. saw
a piece of ground also forenoon night took in sail and
luffed up to W. S. W. middle and latter parts good
Lat - 39.48
Longitude - 38.20

Sunday 19th

First part fine weather front breeze from N. W.
 plenty of horrors in sight broke out Butler and
 meat at sundown took in sail heading to S. W.
 have been steering S. E. and middle and latter parts on
 different black under double reefed topsails saw the March
 and were steering to Eastward. Lat - 37.09
 Longitude - 37.55

Monday 20th

comes on with strong breeze from S. W. S. W. nothing
 in sight at 2 P. M. kept off to East and sundown
 luffed to wind hands employed in ship's duty middle
 part good later 7 P. M. sail - a large whale going
 to Southward and Westward at 7 P. M. touched the whale
 and got first end of the day with a hundred barrels of
 fresh blubbering blood



Lat - 37.12
Longitude - 37.56

Burgess Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday 21st

Went out boat off to Whale at 2 P.M. took him to ship and commenced cutting at dark staked the Whale and went below at 5 P.M. went at him hammer and tines cut his head off and hove his body in and pulled started fluke chain and so ended the day

Wednesday 22nd

Got the ~~Whale~~ ^{Whale} ~~apparent~~ ^{apparent} the sink in after 10 long shell and got lever ~~Whale~~ ^{Whale} order for boiling middle part wind and sea moderate later hooked on to case shore it in and commenced Barking Weather fine, breeze from N. West.

Spent - 36.51

Thursday 23rd

Spent - 37.88

Employed Barking case also started the works and set the sails at 4 P.M. let the case go and washed off decks middle part employed boiling breeze from W. increasing latter part strong breeze from W. Regularly so ended the day

Friday 24th

Spent - 37.14

comes in with rain still employed boiling wind from N.E. W. ship on different tracks nothing in sight but rain middle part rather inclined to be good weather latter part fine weather caught two h.b. in fish

Saturday 25th

Spent - 38.23

Fine weather light breeze from N.E. W. employed boiling and fishing nothing in sight middle part the same latter part cooled down and washed off nothing in sight so ended the day

Sunday 26th

Spent - 37.56

Weather fine one part in sight breeze very light from N. East middle and latter the same hands employed in ship but saw a school of Black Fish but did not tow

Spent - 37.25

Spent - 38.88

Capt Samuel G Davis Master

Monday 27th

First part calm. Back fish around but no whale middle part light breeze from Southward hauled a large merchant maul steering N.E. latter part commenced stowing down Oil - and so ended the day

Lat - 37.28

Tuesday 28th

Long 38.46

Employed stowing down at 4 P.M. saw 23 Black fish and spiced lat 5 P.M. finished stowing down and was hoisted off. Whale showed 113^{hds} shortened sail with light breeze from Westward ship heading to S.E. middle part quiet latter part employed repairing cutting gear five or six merchants men in night all bound for Europe also saw 2 large lower mast hooked on to it and got the iron work from it

Lat 37.28

Wednesday 29th

Long 38.46

comes in light breeze from S.W. at two P.M. saw a large sperm whale being quick to windward and not lower ship on Western tack. Two sails in sight at sundown took in sail middle and latter parts on different tacks two sail in sight wind from S.W. light breeze variously employed

Lat 37.28

Long 38.21

Thursday 30th

commences with very fine weather wind S.W. light the sail in sight steering to the Eastward took in sail as usual middle part the same latter part took out water shoaks and commenced setting them up at 11 P.M. saw sperm whales at the end of the day getting ready to lower

Lat - 37.28

Friday 31st

Long 38.26

Boat down after whales chased all day but with no success whales very shy at sundown returned in board and took in sail and sail in sight steering to Eastward wind West middle part raining latter part fine weather but no whales in sight employed setting up shoaks

Lat - 37.28

Long 38.55

Bargue Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Saturday 1st of September.

Fine weather wind S.W. ship
on different tack, nothing in sight - employed on
the - Wharves at 10 P.M. saw a bark under short sail
in the Northern tack pursued her till a (Whaleman)
middle and latter parts on different tack, nothing in
sight so ends this day -

Lat 37.03

Sunday 2nd

Long 39.32

Came on with light breeze from S.W. ship
the ship off to E.N.E. - Two merchant men in sight
at dark - luffed to wind middle part and weather
latter part kept off to East - nothing in sight till small
fresh

Lat 37.00

Monday 3rd

Long 38.47

Came on with a continuation of fine weather
we are steering E. nothing in sight at sundown
luffed to wind middle part - quiet - latter part -
strong breeze at 9 A.M. kept off to East - one sail
in sight - Chandel, variously employed

Lat 37.05

Tuesday 4th

Long 37.49

Strong breeze from W. two sail in sight at 2 P.M.
saw a bark headed the ship for it but did not
see it again at 4 P.M. tack looking weather luffed to
wind and southerly tack later same. Middle part thick
latter part light wind and squalls one sail in sight steering
East -

Lat 37.07

Wednesday 5th

Long 37.49

Came on with a light breeze from Northward ship
on Western tack nothing in sight at 4 P.M. luffed to
E.N.E. one sail in sight. Later took in sail middle
and latter part on same tack strong breeze

Lat 37.43

Thursday 6th

Long 37.53

Fair weather with strong breeze from W. ship
under short sail towards on Southern tack nothing
in sight middle and latter part the same

Lat 37.36

Long 37.48

Capt Samuel L. Davis / Master.

Friday 7th

Came on with fair weather accompanied with strong breeze from Westward nothing in sight at dark took in sail middle part - Involedate latter part under close reefed topsails and sythen's part hands employed in spangs' duty

Saturday 8th

Strong breeze from N. and increasing. Relieved to East Involedate when we luffed to wind old boat back under close reefed main top sail blowing moderate sea nothing in sight middle part the same latter part wind moderating but heavy swell set fore - topsails close reefed and at 8 P.M. went off by East - to end the day

Sunday 9th

Came on strong breeze from N.W. with heavy swell have been steering E by S all day under close reefed topsails at sundown took in fore topsail middle part calen with heavy swell made sail latter part saw and spoke barem Sacoma of New Bedford 30th June twenty out later light breeze from S.S.E. took this heading on for - Flores

Monday 10th

First hard fine breeze from S. by steering East swell continuing the barem Sacoma in sight middle and latter parts steering E by S. Wind S.W. Flores dist at 12 A.M. 70 miles

Tuesday 11th

Good breeze from N.S.W. Boreum Sacoma in sight at 4 P.M. saw Flores dist 10 leagues later luffed to wind and took in sail examined the barem - middle part kept off and run all night latter off and Santa Cruz (barbours) Berkes in sight

Wednesday 12th

Bare weather sent a raft of cash tin shore at 1 P.M. boat came up with 12 bushel of Onions later took in sail boat came on board with fresh meat and potatoes middle part off and on later got off 70 miles

Barge Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Thursday 13th

Fine weather sent in raft and boat to land
 eight at two P.M. took a raft to shore and at 4 sent
 them ashore again at 7 P.M. took on board 80 barrels
 more and stood off shore for the night middle part
 employed towing water latter part stood in and
 sent to raft ashore at 8^{AM} employed towing phi off
 shore at 11 whale taking a raft of water got becalmed
 hooked on to the ship so I too lost but could not hold
 her she struck twice lightly when we let a line which saved
 the Geo & Susan I I

Friday 14th

Fine weather employed twisting water at
 4 got through and sent to boat in for coal there
 taken three thousand and ten barrels at 8 P.M.
 thick rain weather ship standing off shore under
 double reefed to sails middle weather black latter wore
 ship at one O'clock A.M. and stood in to Georges
 for potatoes latter part employed taking potatoes and
 Onions took 130 bushel of potatoes and 30 bushel of
 Onions sent 3 barrels of black fish oil on shore

Saturday 15th

Fine weather got everything on board at one P.M.
 braced forward on Eastern tack in hopes of seeing
 whales middle and latter part calm (holes still in
 sight)

Lat: 38.55

Sunday 16th

Came in calm employed washing ship (holes
 still in sight Bearing E.N.E. middle part latter
 part calm)

38.25

Monday 17th

Light air from S ship in different tacks
 middle part calm latter part breeze from Southern
 are starting E.S.E. Breeze set 6 to miles an hour

Lat 38.30

Long 29.47

Capt. Samuel F. Davis Master

Tuesday 18th

Fine breeze from S.S.W. course E.S.E at 3 1/2 P.M. spoke large American no report of Oil at 4 1/2 P.M. saw Barge Dist 10 leagues bearing E.S.E at 9 wind light - weather squally. Took on light sail midle part morning up to 10 o'clock latter part calm Barge Dist 5 miles light wind on shore at 10 returned with letter also hear of the arrival of our first Officer ends the day with Calm.

Wednesday 19th

Calm set in. Lacked ^{at} the morning. Watch to break out our oil later Capt came on board hooked on to ship and commenced towing four boats at 7 1/2 P.M. let go the boats and hoisted them up at 8 light wind from the east of shore at 9 Received our first Officer on board from ship Lt Geo. Crowland midle part fine breeze from N.E. latter part at 8 P.M. came to anchor and commenced breaking out Oil ended this day by sending one boat ashore.

Thursday 20th

Fine weather employed on the Oil at 4 P.M. sent the remainder ashore 5573 Gallons in all. Latter part light airs and calms at 8 o'clock sent starboard watch ashore on liberty. Starboard watch employed in painting ships benches.

Friday 21st

First part begins with light airs and calms at 2 P.M. finished starboard side at 8 P.M. watch all come on board except two men latter part brisk breezes from S.W. at 8 o'clock sent one watch on liberty the watch employed in sundry work about the ship.

Saturday 22nd

First part begins with brisk winds from W. with pleasant weather received on board a lot of pine lumber for hatching and one flock chain and a lot of sweet potatoes at 8 P.M. watch come on board excepting three men latter part strong breezes from E.S.E. with small rain at 8 o'clock watch went on shore on liberty.

Barge Geo B. Susan of New Bedford

Sunday 23th

First part begins with brisk breezes from
E & the watch employed painting ship on fore
quite at 8 P.M. watch all on board except three
latter part strong winds from E with rain

Monday 24th First part begins with strong winds and rain
latter part moderate winds from E.N. with clear weather
at 7 A.M. Capt. went on shore at 8 P.M. got ship under
way put starboard anchor on the bow

Tuesday 25th

First part begins with moderate winds from E.N.
ship off and on at P.M. at 4 P.M. Capt. came on
board ship commenced working out passage to
the S.ward latter part wind and weather
much the same ship steering in on South side
of Rio

Wednesday 26th

First part begins with moderate westerly
winds at 2 P.M. Capt. went on shore at 5 P.M.
came on board with three men ship off and on
at 11 P.M. boat came on board from shore
latter part lite airs and squalls at one A.M.
boat left taking a quantity of tobacco the watch
employed in sundry jobs about the ship

Lat 38.10. E

Long 28 24. W

Thursday 27th

First part begins with lite winds from E.S.W.
at 6 P.M. the anchor trail for the night
latter part lite winds from E with squalls of
wind and small rain employed in painting
war boat and other small jobs about the ship

Lat. 38.13 E

Long 29.10 W

Capt. Samuel B Davis Master Oct. 1864

Friday 28th

First part begins with brisk breezes from E with pleasant weather ship steering N. N. W. by the wind under all necessary sail at 3 PM Tacked to E. S. E. the watch employed in such jobs about the ship at 6 PM shortened sail for the night latter part moderate winds from N. ship heading W. S. W. at 6 PM made all sail

Lat 37.40 N
Long 36.16 W

Saturday 29th

First part begins with moderate winds from N. ship steering E. S. E. under all sail at 6 PM took in sail for the night latter part brisk breezes from N. N. W. at 6 AM made sail started at 6 by the wind the watch employed in starting fresh water into the tanks

Lat 38 25. N

Sunday 30th

Long 30 22 W

First part begins with brisk breezes from N. by E ship steering N. by E under all necessary sail the watch employed in washing ship at 6 PM took in sail for the night latter part wind and weather much the same at daylight made all necessary sail steered S by W.

Lat 38 10 N

Long 30.50 W per A. P. C.

Monday 1st of October

First part begins with strong winds from N. by S with squalls of wind and rain at 1 PM took in all sail except two double reefed topsails

Latter part strong winds from ~~N~~ E. S. E. at daylight shortened N. E. W. under short sail the watch employed in taking out stowage

Lat 37 57 N

Long 30 22 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford.

Tuesday 2th

First part begins with strong winds from ESE with passing clouds ship steering N by W under short sail the Cooper employed in setting up shoals at sunset here to on Port tack heaving S.E. latter part strong winds from S.W. at daylight made sail short the Cooper employed in setting up shoals the watch employed breaking out provisions

Lat for Obs 37 36 W

Long for Obs 37 34 W

Wednesday 3th

First part begins with strong winds from S.W. ship steering N by W at 4 P.M. tacked ship to S.E. at sundown took in sail latter part strong winds from ESE with passing clouds ship steering N.W. under all mazy sail the watch employed in breaking out manehatch and blowing salt water

Lat for Obs 37 16 W

Long for Obs 37 54 W

Thursday 4th

First part begins with strong winds from ESE. ship steering N.W. the watch employed stowing down manehatch for fresh water at 5 P.M. finished at sundown here to on port tack latter part strong winds from S at 6 o'clock kept of steered N by S, the Cooper employed repairing rotten casks

Lat for Obs 36 13 W

Long for Obs 34 39 W

Friday 5th

First part begins with lite air from S ship steering N by S at dark calm ship heaving N.W. latter parts lite winds at daylight made all sail the watch employed in breaking out from fore hatch

Lat for Obs 35 55 W

Long for Obs 35 37 W

Capt Samuel S Davis Master Oct 1846

Saturday 6th

First part begins with lite winds from S with clear wether ship steering N S W by the wind under all sail the watch employed in starting fresh water down main hatch, at sun down took in sail latter part wind and weather much the same at daylight made all sail stowed by the wind southerly.

Lat for Obs 34 14 N

Long for Obs 36 46 W

Sunday 7th

First part begins with lite breezes from E & breezing up to strong breeze and passing clouds and squalls of wind and small spits of rain ship steering S S W by the wind at sun down took in sail for the night latter part much the same daylight made sail see a ship in the S E. see one Sulfer bottom

Lat for Obs 33 59 N

Long for Obs 36 45 W

Monday 8th

First part begins with moderate winds from S & S by S with clear wether ship steering S by S at sun down took in sail latter part wind and weather much the same at daylight made sail

Lat for Obs 32 55 N

Long for Obs 36 55 W

Tuesday 9th

First part begins with strong breeze from S E. with passing clouds ship steering S W by the wind at 7 P M lite variable winds and squalls of rain latter part lite variable winds and squalls of wind ship working to Southward.

Lat for Obs 32 20 N

Long for Obs 36 50 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Wednesday 10th

First part begins with moderate winds from N.E. with easing clouds ship steering S.W. the copper employed making over old casks the watch employed in sundry jobs about the ship latter part calm the watch employed breaking out water from fore hatch

Lat for Obs 32 10 N

Long for Obs 36 26 W

Thursday 11th

First part begins with calm weather the watch employed slowing fresh water down main hatch copper employed in making over old casks latter part begins much the same at 4 o'clock squally at 7 o'clock in lit sails & all heavy squall of wind and rain blew away main topsail and jib the watch employed in breaking out and bunting new jib and main topsail and running new main topsail Reaftables and buntlines

Lat for Obs 31 17 N

Long for Obs 36 04 W

Friday 12th

First part begins with moderate gales from S.W. with clear weather ship steering by the wind under short sail the watch employed in breaking out molasses and vinegar and flour at dark took in all sail except two Clost reaftersails latter part moderate winds from E.W. with clear weather ship steering S.W.

Lat for Obs 29 55 N

Long for Obs 35 36 W

Saturday 13th

First part begins with moderate winds from E.W. with clear weather ship steering S.W. latter part commences with calm weather at 3 o'clock moderate breeze from S.W. ship steering S.E. by the wind the watch employed in bunting foretopsail and main topsail and all other topsail

Lat for Obs 28 49 N

Long for Obs 35 11 W

Capt Samuel S Davis Master Oct. 1866.

Sunday 14th

First part begins with lite wind from S.W. veering
to E ship steering S by W. under all sail. Rave new
man topgallant braces and fiddle down hall
Latter parts much the same

Lat for Obs 27 07 S
Long for Obs 34 38 W

Monday 15th

First part begins with lite variable winds veering
from S.W. to W and back again ship steering Southern
Latter part strong winds from N.S.W. ship steering S
under topsails one ship in site astern the watch employed
in ridding old sails

Lat for Obs 25 07 S
Long for Obs 32 46 W

Tuesday 16th

First part begins with strong winds from N.S.W. with
passing clouds ship steering S under topsails the
crew employed in making over old water casks,
one ship in site astern latter parts brisk breeze from
W. ship steering S. one Bark in site

Lat for Obs 22 38 S
Long for Obs 31 40 W

Wednesday 17th

First part begins with cross breeze from N. ship steering
S under all sail latter part lite winds from W veering
to N ship steering S. under all sail the watch employed stowing
cask for salt water in fore hold

Lat for Obs 21 07 S
Long for Obs 31 21 W

Thursday 18th

First part begins with lite winds from E. with clear
weather ship steering S by E. under all sail the watch employed
filling salt water in fore hold. Latter part moderate E.S.E.
trade winds ship steering S by E.

Lat for Obs 18 02 S
Long for Obs 29 53 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Friday 19th

First part begins with brisk N E trade winds
Ship steering S & under all sail the watch
employed on ships duty. Latter part wind and
weather much the same

Lat for Obs 16.30 N

Long for Obs 28 50 W

Saturday 20th

First part begins with strong N E trade winds
ship steering S. under all sail. Latter part much
the same watch employed in painting shroud Boat
see three ships in the distance

Lat for Obs 13.42 N

Long for Obs 28.10 W

Sunday 21st

First part begins with brisk N E trades ship steering
S & E Latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 11 28 N

Long for Obs 28 15 W

Monday 22nd

First part begins with strong N E trades ship
steering S & E Latter part like winds with continual
squalls of wind and rain ship working to Southward

Lat for Obs 9 30 N

Long for Obs 27 15 W

Tuesday 23th

First part begins with lighter winds veering from
N E. to E S E. with squalls of wind and rain the ship
working to Southward fore sails in sight in the distance
Latter part like variable winds and calms ship working
to the southward

Lat for Obs 8.46 N

Long for Obs 26 48 W

Wednesday 24th

First part begins with like winds from N E ship
steering S. under all sail five ships in sight.
Latter part like variable winds and calms ship working
to the Southward the watch employed in starting water

Lat for Obs 7 54 N

Long for Obs 26 25 W

Capt Samuel P. Davis Master. Oct. 1846.

Thursday 25th

First part begins with lit variable winds and calms, and squalls of wind and rain ship works to the S to the best advantage fore ships in site the watch employed in making Spun yarn latter part much the same

Lat 36° 26' N

Long for Chr. 26 26 W

Friday 26th

First part begins with calms with much rain T S P M clear weather with lit winds from E ship steering S by E, two ships in site latter part calm and rainy

Lat for Chr 6 48. N

Long for Chr 26 20 W

Saturday 27th

First part begins with lit air from E evening to S. ship working to Southward under all sail two ships in site one steering the same one N by N latter part lit air calms and squalls ship working southerly on different tacks

Lat for Chr 6 48 W

Long for Chr 25 32 W

Sunday 28th

First part begins with calm weather ship laying with topgallant sail down at 8 P M took breeze from South latter part much the same

Lat for Chr 6 12 W

Long for Chr 25 13 W

Monday 29th

First part begins with calms at 2 P M lit breeze from S by E ship steering S by N under all sail six ships in site latter part moderate breezes from ESE veering to E by N back again ship steering S under all sail the watch employed in making Spun yarn six ships in site

Lat for Chr 5 13 W

Long for Chr 25 13 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday 30th

First part begins with lts variable winds
Ship steering S. at 6 PM heavy squalls of wind
and rain from SE, latter part calm and rainy

Lat for Obs 4 29 N

Long for Obs 4 40 W

Wednesday 31st

First part begins with strong breezes at times and
times lts breezes with squalls of wind and rain
all from SE ship steering SW by the wind at 1 PM
Lowered for Blackfish without success
Latter part rainy and squally ship steering SW
by the wind the watch employed in breaking out
provisions and ship in sight

Lat for Obs 3 27 N

Long for Obs 26 50 W

Thursday 1st December 1860

First part begins with strong breezes from SE,
with passing clouds at times squalls of wind
and rain ship steering SW by the wind under
all necessary sail, latter part strong from SE with
continual passing squalls of wind and rain ship
steering SW by the wind under topsails

Lat for Obs 2 54 N

Long for Obs 27 27 W

Friday 2nd

First part begins with strong breezes veering from
SE to S with squalls of wind and rain ship
steering from SE to SW by the wind under all
necessary sail latter part strong breezes from SE with
passing clouds ship steering SW by the wind under
all sail at 6 PM, towed a new boat from over board commenced
to fit her for whaling

Lat for Obs 1 30 N

Long for Obs 28 26 W

Capt Samuel B. Davis: Master, & crew, 1866

Saturday 3rd

First part begins with brisk breezes from S & E with passing clouds ship steering S & E by the wind the watch employed in fitting a new boat for whaling at 4 PM finished and put her shorthair. Latter part strong S & E trades ship steering by the wind on port tack at 8 AM on boat masted & galant sail and bent another turned up harbour boat and fitted her for painting one ship in site in the E steering the same

Lat for Obs 00 28 S

Long for Obs 24 21 W

Sunday 4th

First part begins with strong S & E trades ship steering by the wind S & E, under all sail the watch employed in painting harbour boat and washing ship. Latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 1 54 S

Long for Obs 30 05 W

Monday 5th

First part begins with strong S & E trades ship steering S & E by the wind under topsails. Latter part wind and weather much the same the watch employed in painting whist boat several ships past steering the same

Lat for Obs 3 41 S

Long for Obs 31 08 W

Tuesday 7th

First part begins with strong S & E trades with squalls of wind and rain ship steering S. N. by the wind. Latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 5 38 S

Long for Obs 31 56 W

Wednesday 8th

First part begins with strong S & E trades ship steering S & E by the wind the watch employed in repairing on deck Ham top galant sail. Latter part wind from S & E ship steering S by N. rose new fore braces.

Lat for Obs 8 02 S

Long for Obs 32 26 W

Bark. Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Thursday 9th

First part begins with strong breeze from S by E ship steering S by N! the watch employed in breaking out the classes, and summing jobs about the ship latter part wind and weather much the same passed a clipper ship beating the watch employed on necessary jobs about the ship

Lat 10 46 S

Long 32 45 W

Friday 10th

First part begins with strong breeze from S by E ship steering S by N! under all sail latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 12 57 S

Long 33 15 W

Saturday 11th

First part begins with moderate winds from S by E with clear weather ship steering S by N under all sail latter part wind and weather much the same three ships in sight

Lat 15 14 S

Long 34 15 W

Sunday 12th

First part begins with moderate winds from S, E with passing clouds and at times small rain ship steering by the wind southerly at 2 P.M. commenced washing ship at 4 P.M. finished and Pumped ship latter part much the same at 8 A.M. saw a breach in SW kept of SW at 12 M. come to the wind gave up the chase

Lat 18 06 S

Long 34 01 W

Monday 13th

First part begins with moderate SE trades ship steering by the wind southerly three ships in sight latter part moderate winds from E by S ship steering S by E

Lat 19 54 S

Long 34 15 W

Capt Samuel Davis Master November 1864,

Tuesday 14th

First part begins with brisk breezes from E by S ship steering S by E under all sail see several ships latter part wind and weather much the same the watch employed breaking out water and scrubbing the side of the ship

Lat for Obs 21 56 S

Wednesday 15th

Long for Obs 33 50 W

First part begins with moderate breezes E by S ship steering S by E under all sail the watch employed in necessary work about the ship latter part wind veered to E ship steering S by E, under all sail

Lat for Obs 24 10 S

Thursday 16th

Long for Obs 32 40 W

First part begins with strong breeze from E with squally weather ship steering S by E the watch employed on necessary jobs about the ship see several ships in the distance latter part strong breeze double reef topsails

Lat for Obs 26 26 S

Friday 17th

Long for Obs 32 15 W

First part begins with strong breeze from E ship steering S by E under all necessary sail changed long hauled with one English ship and found the difference to be fifteen miles latter part brisk breezes the watch employed in repairing foresail

Lat for Obs 29 55 S

Saturday 18th

Long for Obs 30 45 W

First part begins with brisk breezes from E by S with a heavy swell from S ship steering S by E under all sail at 1 PM bent foresail see several ships in the south west at 4 PM rove new main topsail braces latter part comes in with rain and fog ship steering S by E

Lat for Obs 31 17 S

Long for Obs 29 30 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Sunday 19th.

First part begins with brisk breezes from E with overcast cloudy weather with small rain at 2 P.M. commenced to wash ship at 5 P.M. wind veered to E with much rain at 6 P.M. changed longitudes with an English ship found the difference to be five miles to the West of our own latter part strong breeze with continual rain close reefed topsails hauled the courses at 10 A.M. wind veered to west blowed on to moderate gale close reefed Main top sail but the fore top sail set one ship and several finbacks Beromites down

Lat for Lge 32 10 S

Long for Lge 28 20 W

Monday 20th.

First part begins with moderate gales from W veering to E the ship hove to under storm sails see several finbacks at 7 P.M. moderate winds and clear weather latter parts wind and weather much the same at 6 P.M. made sail & kept of S & by S, see several finbacks

Lat for Obs 33 18 S

Long for Obs 27 27 W

Tuesday 21st.

First part begins with light gale from W and backing on at 2 P.M. took in all sail except close reefed Main top sail ship steering S by E at 4 P.M. hove to on port tack latter part much the same at 6 P.M. steered S by E under close reefed topsails

Lat for Obs 33 46 S

Long for Obs 26 53 W

Capt Samuel B Davis Master November 1864

Wednesday 22nd

First part begins with moderate gales from W. with squalls of rain ship steering S by E under close reef topsails at 4 PM turned S. latter part moderate winds at 6 AM made all sail steered S. e

Lat 34 10 S

Thursday 23rd

Long 24 47 W

First part begins with light airs from W bearing N. W. G. ship steering N. at sundown took in sail. about forenoon galeant sail and then upmost staysail latter part strong breeze from E. with overcast hazy weather at 7 AM commenced to rain and began on at 10 AM see Blackfish lower and took two

Lat 35 20 S

Friday 24th

Long 25 11 W

First part begins with strong wind from E with with rain ship under close reef main tops The watch employed in clearing away blue top Maitte and latter parts wind and weather much the same at 5 AM lowered for Blackfish without success, watch employed in reefing new fore topsail braces and new fore topsail gun lines

Lat 36 28 S

Saturday 25th

Long 26 10 W

First part begins with strong winds from E according to W. ship steering S by E at 2 PM spoke and James Bark vigilant she reports haven seen whales seven times at 6 PM Capt came on board steered N. W. E under moderate sail latter part wind veered to W. N. ship steering N under close reef main topsail and foresail at 12 AM hove to heaving N. W.

Lat 35 40 S

Long 26 17 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Sunday 26th

First part begins with strong gale from
N.W. ship hove to heading N.W. Latter part
wind moderated to light breeze ship steering N
saw several Sperm whales and many birds

Lat for Obs 34 34 S

Long for Obs 25 50 W

Monday 27th

First part begins with moderate breezes and
clear weather ship steering N. at 4 PM gained
Bark again Latter part moderate winds
from N with clear weather ship steering N.E.
the watch employed in breaking out provisions

Lat for Obs 35 25 S

Long for Obs 25 25 W

Tuesday 28th

First part begins with brisk breezes from N with
hazy weather ship steering S.E. at 4 PM started to see Sperm whales
and whale feces at sundown took in sail and
left to the wind on port tack Latter part wind and
weather much the same ship steering various
courses to S.E. Eastward

Lat for Obs 25 10 S

Long for Obs 23 54 W

Wednesday 29th

First part begins with strong winds from N
with hazy weather ship steering various courses
to S.E. Eastward 2 PM commenced to rain at 4 PM
wind veered to N ship steered to S.W. by the wind
Latter part light airs and calms ship working
to S.E. Eastward

Lat for Obs 26 25 S

Long for Obs 24 06 W

Thursday 30th

First part begins with moderate winds from
E & S. Latter part strong breezes from N.W. ship steering
by the wind to the S and Westward

Lat for Obs 27 06 S

Long for Obs 24 54 W

Capt Samuel P. Davis Master Decem 1866.

Friday 30th

First part begins with strong breezes from NW ship steering by the wind on different tacks under short sail Middle and latter parts brisk breezes from E ship steering by the wind on either tack the watch employed in breaking out mist

Lat for Obs 37, 30 S

Long for Obs 25 08 W

Saturday 1st

First part begins with brisk breezes from NW ship steering by the NW lee several thin backs at 7 PM took in sail. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same at 4.30 made sail see several thin backs and many birds at 11 AM struck green water

Lat for Obs 38 26 S

Long for Obs 26 21 W

Sunday 2nd

First part begins with strong winds from W breezing on to strong gale at 7 PM hove to under storm sails Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same ship under short sail

Lat for Obs 38 31 S

Long for Obs 26 11 W

Monday 3rd

First part begins with strong breezes from E ship heaving to under short sail Middle part strong variable winds with squalls of rain latter part strong winds from E with clear weather ship steering by the wind NE by the wind under close reef topsails see one thin back going quick to SW

Lat for Obs 37 26 S

Long for Obs 26 17 W

Tuesday 4th

First part begins with strong winds from E ship steering by the wind NE under double reef topsails at 7 PM were around heaving NW see many birds but no whales Middle and latter part moderate gales from E ship heaving NE under close reef topsails

Lat for Obs 37 34 S

Long for Obs 26 3 00 W

Bark Geo & Susan of c New Bedford

Wednesday 5th

First part begins with strong gales from
N.W. ship hove to on either tack. Middle
and latter part strong winds from W
with clear weather at 5 o'clock set jib and
mainsail steered N by W the watch employed
in breaking out the maces for crew

Lat for Obs 37 08 S

Long for Obs 26 20 W

Thursday 6th

First part begins with strong winds from
N.W. with clear weather ship steering N by W
under close reef topsails at 2 P.M. see a ship
in the distance Westward at 4 P.M. took in jib
and spanker and mainsail. Middle and
latter part wind and weather much the same
ship steering N and Westward

Lat for Obs 36 39 S

Long for Obs 26 31 W

Friday 7th

First part begins with brisk breezes from
N.W. ship steering N by W by the wind under
double reef topsails latter part brisk breezes
from N.W. at 6 o'clock made all sail steered S by W
under cover of trimmings at 11.30 see two Right Whales
wind veered to N.E. and heaved on to moderate
gale ship made over all tacks took in life sails

Lat for Obs 37 32 S

Long for Obs 27 10 W

Saturday 8th

First part begins with moderate gales from
N.W. ship working to windward in chase of two
Right whales at 2.00 P.M. reef topsails at 1.00
P.M. lowered three boats for the whales at 3.30 Boat
boats come on board close reef topsails at 4 P.M.
took in foretopsails Middle part strong
gale from N.W. with rain at 5 P.M. wind veered
to S.W. latter part strong breeze and a heavy sea running

Lat for Obs 37 40 S

Long for Obs 27 24 W

Capt Samuel B. Davis's Master Decem 1846

Sunday 8th

First part begins with strong breeze from S.W. steering to S with clear weather, at 3³⁰ P.M. set fore top sail close reef & steered E & S at 4 P.M. see a Rite whale lowered without success at 7 P.M. calm Middle and latter part calm and clear

Lat for Obs 37 22 S

Long for Obs 27 22 W

Monday 10th

First part begins with calm clear weather see several reports in the distance at 8 P.M. light air from N.W. at sundown see two Rite whales in the distance Middle and latter part calm

Lat for Obs 37 26 S

Long for Obs 27 10 W

Tuesday 11th

First part begins with light airs from N.W. ship steering by the wind on starboard tack Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same at 4 P.M. see one Rite whale at 8 P.M. lowered and commenced the chase

Lat for Obs 37 29 S

Long for Obs 27 20 W

Wednesday 12th

First part begins with moderate breezes from N.W. ship and boats in chase for a whale at 1³⁰ Boats come on board ship working to windward after the whale at dark whale in the water half mile of ship heaving E & S.W. took in sail all but two double reef top sails Middle part light winds veering to E & S ship steering S latter part the same

Lat for Obs 37 15 S

Long for Obs 27 30 W

Thursday 13th

First part begins with light airs from E & S with clear weather ship steering S Broke out one cask of bread Middle and latter part fog and rain ship hove to

Lat for Obs 37 20

Long for Obs 27 30

Bark Geo. & Susan of New Bedford.

Friday 14th

First part begins with strong winds from NW with thick fog and rain ship have to see severall Sperm whales Middle and latter part light winds and foggy weather at 10 o'clock spoke my gunnet with Bark Balena

Lat for Obs 37 25 S

Long for Obs 26 54 W

Saturday 15th

First part begins with light northerly winds ship steering by the wind on either tack under short sail Middle and latter parts light breezes W ship steering N W see many Sperm whales

Lat for Obs 37 36 S

Long for Obs 27 12 W

Sunday 16th

First part begins with moderate breezes from S. ship steering N W at 2⁰⁰ see White whale and and lower it struck at 6 took the whale to the ship at 7 commenced cutting Middle and latter part moderate from E with fog and rain at 1.30 all finished cutting sent all hands below at 6 all collected all hands and commenced clearing up deck at 10 all commenced coiling ship under short sail

at Obs

Monday 17th

First part begins with moderate breezes from E with fog and rain ship steering by the wind on different tacks the watch employed in coiling Middle part wind veered to S latter part clear weather the watch employed in coiling at 12 see Right whale

Lat for Obs 37 26 S

Long for Obs 27 25

Capt Samuel S Davis Master December 18th

Tuesday 18th

First part begins with brisk breezes from N.W. with clear weather ship steering by the wind on either tack after kite whales at 13. PM lowered and struck at 4.30 come on board without a whale at 8 PM set the watch Middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.W. ship steering by the wind on different tacks the watch employed in boiling

Lat for Obs 37 20 S

Long for Obs 27 15 W

Wednesday 19th

First part begins with strong breeze from S.W. with clear weather ship steering by the wind on either tack the watch employed in boiling Middle part much the same at 8 PM stopped boiling at 8 PM commenced breaking out to stow down latter part moderate gales from S.W. with clear weather all hands employed in stowing down oil

Lat for Obs 27 12 S

Long for Obs 27 12 W

Thursday 20th

First begins with moderate breezes to moderate gales from S.W. all hands employed in stowing down oil at 3 PM finished at 5 PM finished washing ship Middle part calm latter part commences with calm clear weather at 10 AM light airs from S.W. ship steering S.W. see many finbacks the watch employed in scraping boon

Lat for Obs 37.00 S

Long for Obs 27 10 W

Friday 21st

First part begins with light breezes from S.W. with clear weather ship steering S.W. under all sail see many finbacks, the watch employed on boon see one ship in the south at dark shorten sail and come to the wind on starboard tack, Middle part wind veered to E.S. with rain latter part the same at 9 PM closed reefed all main sail

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Saturday 22nd

First part begins with light gale from E & E
with much rain ship here to under
storm sails at 4 P.M. wind veered to W and
to S with heavy gale turned up. Starboard
boat out put on preventer braces bared
down hatches &c. Middle part moderated to
strong breeze. Latter part the same set double
reef Topsails see a ship in the distance

Lat 37 30 S

Long 71 12 W

Sunday 23rd

First part begins with strong wind from
N.E. & breeze on to light gale at 2 P.M. see a whale
mark several tracks for him and then lost the
run of him see many Finbacks Middle part
much the same. Latter part wind veered to S.S.W.
and began to moderate

Lat 37 35 S

Long 71 34 W

Monday 24th

First part begins with strong breezes and a
heavy sea from N.E. & N. with clear weather ship steering
by the wind on either tack Middle part
Latter part light airs and calms ship steering
various courses

Lat 37 40 S

Long 71 24 W

Tuesday 25th

First part begins with moderate N.E. & N.
ship steering by the wind under all sail at
5 P.M. see two Ritz whales lowered and
chased until 8 o'clock then shortened sail
for the night Middle part light breeze W. ship
steering by the wind on either tack at 9 P.M.
a rough commotion in the steerage between Joseph
Duby and J. R. Horn. Joseph Duby was stabbed
in the left breast by J. R. Horn, after some time
the blood was stopped and the wound closed up and
J. R. Horn put in close confinement Latter part
much the same

Lat 36 44 N

Long 71 08 W

Capt Yarnall & Davis Master December 1864.

Wednesday 26th

First part begins with moderate breezes from N ship steering different courses from S by E to SE, see several finbacks middle and latter part light air from ESE to W ship cruising at 8 AM see a whale at 11 AM three boats lowered

Lat for Obs 37 30 S

Long for Obs 27 05 W

Thursday 27th

First part begins with light air from ESE in three boats in chase of a whale at 3 PM boats come along side at 4 went off again at 6 come on board middle and latter parts strong breeze and breeze on to moderate gale ship steering by the wind on different tacks under short sail

Lat for Obs 37 48 S

Long for Obs 27 28 W

Friday 28th

First part begins with strong winds from E with hazy weather ship steering by the wind on different tacks middle part thick rainy weather latter part the same at 6 AM steered SE under short sail at 8 AM went over to S, the watch employed in breaking out provisions

Lat for Obs

Saturday 29th

First part begins with strong breeze from E veering to SE ship steering by the wind Easterly under short sail middle and latter parts much the same ship by the wind on tacks when the watch employed in breaking out provisions

Lat for Obs

Sunday 30th

First part begins with moderate gale from S with small rain ship by the wind on different tacks under short sail middle part the same latter part the same

Lat for Obs 37 30 S

Long for Obs 27 05 W

Bark Geo S Susan of New Bedford

Monday 31st

First part begins with moderate
gale from SSW, ship hove to under storm
sails heading W, child's part wind
veered to WSW at 10 PM steered S by S under
close reef topsails latter part heavy gale
at 12 M, hove to heading S

Lat for Obs 38 52.8

Long for Obs 24 50.20

Tuesday January 1st 1867

First part begins with heavy gale from
WSW ship hove to heading S child's part
wind veered to W with strong breeze ship
steered V by S latter part moderate breeze
ship steering S by E at 8 AM spoke 6 R Tacks
the watch employed in breaking out Melasses
and Butter

Lat for Obs 39 23.8

Long for Obs 24 19.20

Wednesday 2nd

First part begins with moderate breezes from
W, ship steering SSW by the wind this day
Joseph Smith and J R Herron come on board
child's part wind and weather much the
same latter part moderate winds from
SSW ship steering SSW

Lat for Obs 40 34.8

Long for Obs 24 08.10

Thursday 3rd

First part begins with moderate winds from
SSW ship steering SSW at 4 PM steered by the wind
WSW child's part much the same latter
part commenced rain and breeze and
moderate gale ship on Port tack

Lat for Obs 41 17.8

Long for Obs 24 20.10

Capt. Samuel B. Davis Master, January 1867

Wednesday 4th

First part begins with moderate gale from
N.W. veering to S.W. ship, hove to on port tack
middle and latter parts wind and weather much
the same

Lat for Obs 40 49 S

Long for Obs 24 10 W

Thursday 5th

First part begins with strong breeze from
S.W. with heavy squalls of wind and rain ship
steering by the wind on different tacks
middle and latter parts wind and weather much
the same

Lat for Obs 41 38 S

Long for Obs 24 04 W

Friday 6th

First part begins with strong wind from W. ship
steering S.W. by the wind under short sail
middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same

Lat for Obs 42 38 S

Long for Obs 23 55 W

Saturday 7th

First part begins with moderate winds from
W. ship, hove to on southern Tack, middle and
latter parts much the same

Lat for Obs 42 40 S

Long for Obs 23 26 W

Sunday 8th

First part begins with strong winds from W. ship, by
the wind on different tacks middle and latter
part moderate winds from W. S. W. with clear weather
ship cruising see several Fin. backs. The watch
employed in starting water

Lat for Obs 42 22 S

Long for Obs 23 35 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Wednesday 9th

First part begins with moderate winds from WNW with clear weather ship commencing see severall "finbacks" Middle part wind veers to NW with rain latter part strong winds from NW with rain ship how to heaving W

Lat for Apr 43 45 S

Long for Apr 24 24 W

Thursday 10th

First part begins with strong winds from NW veering to W and dying out to a moderate wind ship by the wind on different tacks Middle and latter part strong winds to strong gales

No Obs

Friday 11th

First part begins with strong gales from NW ship under close reefed sails at 2 PM split foretop sail and sent it down to repair Middle and latter part strong gales from NW veering to SW

Lat for Apr 42 20 N

Long for Apr 22 46 W

Saturday 12th

First part begins with strong gales from SW Middle part moderated down to calm latter part calm

Lat for Apr 42 45 S

Long for Apr 23 44 W

Sunday 13th

First part begins with light airs from NE but breezed on to strong breeze ship steering SW at 2 PM. see whales at 3 PM lowered fore boats at 4 come on board Middle part strong gale latter part strong gale with rain and thunder and lightning at 8 AM took in main top sail

No Obs

Capt Samuel B. Davis Master January 1867.

Monday 14th

First part begins with moderate gale from N with rain ship hove to at 2 PM wind veered to N'S W. Middle part strong variable winds with rain latter part strong winds from the with clear weather ship steering various courses under double reef topsail

Lat for Obs 42 23 S

Long for Obs 23 10 W

Tuesday 15th

First part begins with strong winds from the with clear weather ship cruising see severall Bumbachs the watch employed in doing various jobs about the ship Middle part strong winds at 4 AM lost reefs. Topsails latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 42 02 S

Long for Obs 22 58 W

Wednesday 16th

First part begins with strong winds from N'W with passing squalls of wind and rain ship on different tacks Middle part like air latter part calm

Lat for Obs 42 05 S

Long for Obs W

Thursday 17th

First part begins with calm clear weather with heavy swell at 2 PM see a Right whale lower, 1 fore boat struck from drawer Middle part calm latter part like wind from S.E. ship steering various courses see many Bumbachs

Lat 42 24 S

Long 23 09 W

Friday 18th

First part begins with moderate winds from S.E. ship cruising Middle and latter parts moderate winds at 6 PM see two white whales going quickly ship started after them at 7 AM. Peter Alex Gule at 10 AM lowered for whales whales going quickly

Lat for Obs 42 58 S

Long for Obs

Book Dec 8 Yonson, & Co. Redford

Wednesday 18th

First part moderate winds from NW.
Boats in chase after whales at 2 PM lost run
of them and come on board at 4 PM lowered
for more whales struck and killed at 6 PM
Took to the ship at 8 PM commenced cutting
at 1 AM finished sent all hands below
Middle part calm latter part lite air from
NW at 6 AM called all hands lowered two boats for
two whales going to SE at 8 AM boats come on
board one watch employ clearing up &c

Lat for Obs 42 12 S

Long for Obs 22 20 W

Thursday 19th

First part begins with lite air from SW ship
steering SE after whales at 12 PM lowered two boats
at 1 PM boats come on board from 2 to 7 PM
calm at 7 PM commenced boiling all hands and
latter part lite air from SSE and calm ship
working westerly the watch employed in boiling

Lat for Obs 42 11 S

Long for Obs 22 46 W

Friday 20th

First part begins with calms the watch employed in
boiling su number Benbacks Middle part calm
latter part lite air from with clear weather the
watch employed in boiling at 10 AM see 34 whale
whereat all after them at 10 30 AM stopped boiling
at 11 lowered three boats for the whales

Lat for Obs 42 11 S

Long for Obs 22 54 W

Saturday 21st

First part begins with lite westerly winds
ship steering ENE Boats in chase for whale
struck 1 PM took to the ship at 2 PM commenced
cutting at 7 PM finished 8 PM the watch
middle and latter parts wind and weather much
the same all hands employed in stowing oil whales
in site at 10 AM lowered one struck and killed

Lat for Obs 42 14 S

Long for Obs 22 40 W

Capt. Wm. L. G. S. Master January 1867,

Wednesday 23

First part begins with moderate winds from W. at 1 PM
took whale to the ship 2 PM commenced cutting at 7 PM
finished at 8 PM set the watch clock and latter
part strong winds and rough sea the watch
employed in clearing up and boiling

Lat. for Obs. 42 41.5

Long. for Obs. 23 25.10

Thursday 24th

First part begins with moderate gales from
W. ship heaving. Master's watch employed
in boiling 3 PM commenced rain 4 PM stopped boiling
and secured things for a gale. Middle part rain
4 PM stopped boiling at 2 PM commenced boiling
latter part strong winds from S.E. ship steering
by the wing. Master's watch employed in boiling

Lat. for Obs. 42 29.5

Long. for Obs. 23 35.10

Friday 25th

First part begins with strong winds from S.W. ship
steering S.E. to W. looking for whales the watch employed
in boiling clock and latter part, light gales from
W. saw several whales

Lat. for Obs. 42 18.5

Long. for Obs. 23 20.10

Saturday 26

First part begins with moderate gales from
W. the watch employed in boiling and stowing
down oil clock and latter part moderate gale
from S.W. with rain the watch employed in boiling

Lat. for Obs. 42 .88

Long. for Obs. 22 33.40

Sunday 27th

First part begins with moderate winds from
S.W. with rain the watch employed in boiling
and stowing down oil clock and latter part much the
same at 8 PM stopped boiling. Latter part strong
gale from W. ship working to westward
saw several whales

Lat. for Obs. 42 .25

Long. for Obs. 22 10.40

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Monday 28th

First part begins with strong winds from N^W, with squalls of wind ship working to the west on different tacks under double reef top sails. Middle part moderate winds from N^W at 4 AM commenced breaking out to S^W and then at 11 AM strong wind from N^W came to N^W and at 12 PM the ship began blowing down it at 4 AM finished.

Lat 42 48

Long 73 23 25

Tuesday 29th

First part begins with strong winds from N^W with passing squalls of rain ship steering by the wind N^W under easy sail. The watch employed in starting fresh water and filling salt water at 6 PM have to under storm sails. Middle and latter parts strong winds ship cruising the watch employed in breaking out provisions.

Lat 42 53

Long 73 22 58

Wednesday 30th

First part strong winds from S^W with clear weather ship steering S^E at 3 PM six Rits whales lowerd three boats at 5 PM boats came on board. Middle part moderate winds latter part moderate winds veering to E at 5 AM we again of Rits whales at 7 AM lowerd three boats struck 10 AM took to the ship. I ready for cutting at 11 AM commenced cutting more whales in AM.

Lat 42 57

Long 73 23 11



Capt Samuel B Davis Master February 1867

Thursday 31st

First part begins with light winds from E
all hands employed in cutting at 3 P.M. finished
cutting about 8, at 6 P.M. set the watch more
whales in sight to the leeward at 8 P.M. commenced
boiling Middle part strong gale from E with thick
fog at 11 P.M. set part boiling later part strong
gale from E with fog ship hove to on port tack

Lat 42 20 S

Long 23 34 W

Friday February 1st

First part begins with strong gale from E veering
to NE, and moderated down to strong breeze and
rain ship hove to on Port tack Middle part
wind veering to NW with fog at 8 P.M. commenced
boiling at 8 P.M. fog let up 9 P.M. a gain of
whales to all lowered three boats down three
whales in front of one boat
parted from one whale one boat went
to pick up the stores boat

Lat 42 25 S

Long 23 40 W

Saturday 2nd

First part begins with strong winds from
NW veering to W with rain at 1 P.M. took one whale
to the ship 2 P.M. wore ship and commenced
cutting part of fincham wind blowing on
a heavy gale gave up cutting wore back
again and secured the whale for the night
turned up the boats lost the stores boats
Middle and latter part heavy gale ship lying
by the anchor

Lat 42 31 S

Long 22 17 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Sunday 3rd
First part begins with strong gale to moderate
gale ship lying by the whale at 6 PM commenced boiling
Middle and latter parts moderate winds
with a rough sea at 8 PM commenced to cut
and gave it up again at 12 M commenced
again No Obs

Monday 4th
First part begins with moderate winds
all hands employed in cutting at 6 PM
finished Middle part employed in boiling
latter part rain and fog all hands employed
in boiling and slowing down at 4 PM Took
down a boat and put on the cranes

Tuesday 5th
First part begins with calm weather with
rain and fog all hands employed in boiling
and slowing down at 4 PM stopped
slowing down 5 PM the watch Middle
and latter part calm with all squally and rain
the watch employed in boiling

Lat for 42° 05' S

Wednesday 6th
First part begins with light air from W
ship steering by the wind soon under all
sail the watch employed in boiling at 4 PM
stopped boiling Middle and latter parts light
gales from NW with heavy squalls of rain
and rain at 5 PM commenced starting and water
to slow down at sea in whale

Lat for 43° 45' S
Long for 71° 45' W

Capt Samuel B Davis Master February 1867

Thursday 7th

First part begins with moderate gales from NW with heavy squalls of wind and rain all hands employed in stowing down oil at 5 PM finished Middle and latter part strong winds from W ship on starboard tack by the wind the watch employed in necessary work about the ship. Started a Pipe of Brent

Lat for Cas 42 24 5

Long for Cas 21 40 W

Friday 8th

First part begins with strong winds from W ship steering SSW by the wind at 7 PM steered NNE by the wind. Middle part brisk breezes from W ship steering NW under all sail. Latter part the same the watch employed in scraping down

Lat for Cas 41 36 20

Long for Cas 21 38 W

Saturday 9th

First part begins with moderate winds from W ship steering SSW by the wind the watch employed in doing sundry jobs about the ship. Middle and latter part strong winds from W with rain ship hove to on starboard tack

Lat for Cas 42 20 5

Long for Cas 22 17 W

Sunday 10th

First part begins with moderate gale from NW with rain and fog ship hove to on starboard tack Middle and latter parts strong gales

Lat for Cas 42 36 5

Long for Cas 23 06 W

Monday 11th

First part begins with moderate gale from W ship heaving NW at 4 PM set foresail and spanker. Middle and latter part strong gale from W

Lat for Cas 41 5 5

Long for Cas 22 22 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday 12th

First part begins with strong gale from NW
Mild and latter parts heavy gale

Lat for Obs 41 47 S

Wednesday 13th

Long for Obs 21 42 W

First part heavy gale from N to WSW with passing
squalls of wind and rain ship has to on starboard
tack. Middle part strong gale latter part moderate
gale set close reef topsails and foresail heading N

Lat for Obs 42 11 S

Thursday 14th

Long for Obs 22 16 W

First part begins with moderate gale from WNW
at 4 PM took in foretopsail and foresail Middle
part moderate gale latter part heavy gale
with rain took in maintopsail

Lat for Obs 42 39 S

Friday 15th

Long for Obs 22 25 W

First part begins with heavy gale from NW
veering to WNW the watch employed in starting
fresh water into the hold Middle part latter
parts strong winds from N at 7 PM made
all sail stowed at 8 PM at 10. Still no sight
whale

Lat for Obs 42 36 S

Saturday 16th

Long for Obs 21 25 W

First part begins with strong winds from
N ship steering NE at 2 PM see a white whale
at 7 PM took in sail Middle and latter parts
much the same at daylight made sail steering
NE by E

Lat for Obs 41 58 S

Long for Obs 19 07 W

Capt Samuel B. Davis Master February 1867

Sunday 17th

First part begins with strong winds from S.W. with squalls of wind and rain ship steering N.E. by E at 2 P.M. steered E.S.E. at 4 P.M. steered E by N. Middle part moderate winds latter much the same

Lat per Obs 39.32 S

Monday 18th

Long per Obs 16.36 W

First part begins with moderate winds from N.W. to N.E. with passing clouds at times small spits of rain ship steering E by N. Middle part all sail set Middle latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat per Obs 38.36 S

Tuesday 19th

Long per Obs 15.1 W

First part begins with moderate winds from S.E. clear weather ship steering E by S. Middle part moderate winds latter brisk breezes from E.S.E. with clear weather at 6 A.M. see Tristan da Cunha bearing E.S. distance of 55 miles ship steering by the wind

Lat per Obs 37.17 S

Wednesday 20th

Long per Obs 13.05 W

First part begins with brisk breezes from E.S.E. at 1 P.M. took in light sails ship steering N.W. by the wind the watch employed in breaking out water at 4 P.M. heaved to S.E. at 7 P.M. double reefed light sails Middle and latter parts strong winds at 6 A.M. see Tristan da Cunha bearing E distance 25 miles

Lat per Obs

Thursday 21st

First part begins with strong winds from E.S.E. ship working on deferant tack Middle part light variable winds latter part brisk breezes from S.S.E. ship steering E by N. Inaccessible Island

Lat per Obs 37.24 S

Long per Obs

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Friday 22nd

First part begins with brisk breezes from SSE with fog at times at 1 P.M. boat went in fishing at 5 P.M. returned. Middle ship steering E by N. Middle part. Mark Tinsland Acumha Latter part calm at 7 A.M. part went on shore town bearing SSE dis 8 miles

Saturday 23rd

First part begins with calm wether with lile fog at 2 P.M. lile air from SSE. at 3 P.M. part come on board Likewise one boat from shore bringing 32 bushels of potatoes & hundred lbs of fresh beef fat and some small stores all of which was very thankfully received. Middle part lile air with fog ship steering E by the wind Middle part moderate breezes from SSE with lile fog Latter part the same ship steering E by the wind the watch employed in scraping boon

Lat for Obs 36, 11 8

Long for Obs 12 10 10

Sunday 24th

First part begins with lile air and foggy from SSE ship steering E by the wind the watch employed in scraping boon, Middle part much the same Latter part calm with fog and rain

Lat for Obs 35, 10 5

Long for Obs 11 50 10

Monday 25th

First part begins with lile air from N with fog and rain. Ship steering ESE under all sail Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in scraping boon

Lat for Obs 24 54 8

Long for Obs 10 4 10

Capt Samuel B. Davis Master February 1867

Tuesday 26th

First part begins with brisk breezes from E with clear weather ship steering E by N under all sail the watch employed in washing boats Mitchell part wind and weather much the same latter part wind veered to W. with clear weather and at times passing clouds ship steering E by N, the watch employed in washing boats

Lat for Obs 33 45.8

Long for Obs 7 54.71

Wednesday 27th

First part begins with moderate breezes from N.W. with passing clouds at times small squalls of rain ship steering E by N the watch employed in washing boats Mitchell and latter part wind and weather much the same

Latitude Obs 32 48.5

Long for Obs 6 40.71

Thursday 28th

First part begins with light winds from N.W. with clear weather ship steering E the watch employed in spreading boom to dry Mitchell and latter part wind and weather much the same at 11 AM spoke Capt Robert Morrison Capt come on board

Lat for Obs 31 37.8

Long for Obs 5 12.21

Friday March 1st

First part begins with moderate winds from S.W. ship steering by the wind in company with Capt Robert Morrison Mitchell and latter part moderate winds ship cruising the watch employed in painting boats

Lat for Obs 30 50.8

Long for Obs 4 57.71

Saturday 2nd

First part begins with winds from S.E. with clear weather ship steering S.W. by the wind Mitchell and latter part light winds

Lat for Obs 32 15.8

Long for Obs 5 15

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford.

Sunday 3rd

First part begins with lite air from S, with clear weather ship steering by the wind N, N, W, the watch employed in closing mess arys gets about the ship & Middel and latter part Lite air veering to E ship steering by the wind southerly
Lat for Obs 31 54 S
Long for Chron 113 W

Monday 4th

First part begins with lite air from E veering to N E ship steering by the wind Easterly Middel and latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in washing ship

Lat for Obs 32 30 S

Long for Chron 4 09 W

Tuesday 5th

First part begins with lite air from N E with clear weather ship steering E by S by the wind Middel and latter part lite air and calms the watch employed in painting ship

Lat for Obs 32 30 S

Long for Chron 3 10 W

Wednesday 6th

25

25

25

35

First part begins with calm weather Middel and latter parts lite air from N E at 6 AM see sperm whales at 8 AM lowered fore boats & trawls at 11 AM took the whales to the ship

Lat for Obs 32 26 S

Long for Chron 2 26 W

Thursday 7th

First part begins with lite air from N E with clear weather at 1 PM commenced cutting at 8 PM finishing cutting three whales so the watch for the night Middel and latter parts lite variable winds and calms with squalls of rain at 5 AM commenced cutting at 8 AM finished

Lat for Obs 32 20 S

Long for Chron 2 26 W

Capt. Samuel B. Davis Master February 1867,

Friday 8th

First part calm with squalls of rain all hands employed in clearing away heads at 9 P.M. commenced boiling. Middle part strong winds with rain latter part strong breeze and clear weather the watch employed in boiling

Lat for Obs 32 55'S

Long for Obs 2 35.7.1

Saturday 9th

First part begins with brisk breeze from NW with clear weather ship heaving to under short sail. Middle and latter parts wind and latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in boiling

Lat for Obs 32 57.5

Long for Obs 3 44.7.0

Sunday 10th

First part begins with strong breeze from SSE with clear weather ship steering NE Middle part steering E. by the wind latter part wind and weather much the same the watch employed in boiling

Lat for Obs 32 52.8

Long for Obs 3 45.7.0

Monday 11th

First part begins with strong breeze from SSE with passing clouds at times specks of rain at 3 P.M. started boiling middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same all hands employed in stowing down oil

Lat for Obs 31 46.8

Long for Obs 2 45.7.0

Tuesday 12th

First part begins with moderate breezes from SE ship heaving to under short sail all hands employed in stowing down oil at 4 P.M. finished Middle part calm latter part much the same the watch employed in sundry work about the ship

Lat for Obs 32 17.8

Long for Obs 2 57.7.0

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Wednesday 13th

First part begins with calm clear weather
middle and latter parts calm the watch
employed in painting and cleaning the
cabinless.

Lat for Obs 31 47 S

Long for Obs 3 09 W

Thursday 14th

First part begins with calm clear weather
the watch employed in painting ship
middle and latter parts calm the watch employed
in washing the ships masts

Lat for Obs 32 08 S

Long for Obs 2 46 W

Friday 15th

First part begins with moderate winds
from S W with clear weather ship steering
SSE, under all sail middle and latter
part brisk breeze from N. ship steering SSW
the watch employed in painting the main
mast and doing sundry jobs about the
ship

Lat for Obs 32 20 S

Long for Obs 2 24 W

Saturday 16th

First part begins with brisk breeze from W
ship steering SSW middle and latter parts calm

Lat for Obs 32 27 S

Long for Obs 1 46 W

Sunday 17th

First part begins with light airs from W
ship steering ESE middle and latter parts calm

Lat for Obs 32 20 S

Long for Obs 1 48 W

Monday 18th

First part calm middle part the same
latter part light airs from SE ship steering W
the watch employed in making beer garn

Lat for Obs 32 08 S

Long for Obs 1 09 W

Capt. Samuel B. Davis's Master March 1868

Monday 18th

First part begins with little wind from NE ship steering NE Middle part little winds from NW ship steering SE by E, the watch employed in repairing the spanker

Lat for Obs 32.47 S

Long for Obs 2 1 W

Tuesday 19th

First part begins with brisk breezes from NW ship steering ESE under all sail Middle part much the same Latter part brisk breezes from NW with passing clouds at times rain ship steering ESE under all sail

Lat for Obs 32.23 S

Long for Obs 0 37 E

Wednesday 21st

First part begins with brisk breezes from NW with passing clouds ship steering E by S, under all sail Middle part strong breeze Latter much the same ship steering E, the watch employed in doing necessary jobs about the ship

Lat for Obs 31 28 S

Long for Obs 3 03 E

Thursday 22nd

First part begins with brisk breezes from NW ship steering E by S, Middle part strong wind from S, Latter part much the same

Lat for Obs 29 58 S

Long for Obs 4 57 E

Friday 23rd

First part begins with strong winds from S with passing clouds ship steering E by N under all sail at 6 PM took in all sails and double reefed topsails Middle and Latter parts much the same

Lat for Obs 28 16 S

Long for Obs 6 06 E

Bark Geor & Susan of New Bedford

Sunday 24th

First part begins with strong wind from
S ship steering E by N at 3 P.M. steered E & N
all night and latter part strong wind from
SSE with passing clouds ship steering N by E

Lat for Obs 26 11 S

Monday 25th

Long for Obs 7 11 W

First part begins with strong winds from
SSE ship steering E by E, all night and latter
part strong SSE trade winds ship steering
N by E the watch employed in breaking
out shoals

Lat for Obs 23 48 S

Tuesday 26th

Long for Obs 8 12 E

First part begins with strong SSE trade
wind ship steering N by E, all night and latter
part strong SSE trade wind ship steering E by E

Lat for Obs 21 11 S

Wednesday 27th

Long for Obs 9 4 3/4 S

First part begins with strong SSE trade ship
steering N by E, the watch employed in breaking
out shoals at 1 P.M. see sperm whales at 2 P.M.
see sperm lowered stern two at 4 P.M. took
one to the ship at 4 P.M. boats all on board
8 P.M. the watch for the night all night part
wind and weather much the same at 5 P.M.
collected all hands at 5:30 commenced cutting

Lat for Obs 20 43 S

Thursday 28th

Long for Obs 9 12 1/2 E

First part begins with strong winds from
SSE, all hands employed in cutting at 3 P.M.
finished at 4:30 put case overboard all night
and latter part wind and weather much the
same at 3 P.M. commenced cutting

Lat for Obs 20 40 S

Long for Obs 9 24 1/2 E

Capt. Samuel B. Davis Master, March 1867

Friday 28th

First part begins with strong breeze from SSE ship steering by the wind on different tacks the watch employed in boiling, Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in boiling
Lat for Obs 20 49 S
Long for Obs 20 27 E

Saturday 29th

First part begins with with strong breeze from SSE ship steering by the wind on different tacks at 11.33 AM see a dead whale at 1 PM lower a boat for it at 2 PM took to the ship at 3.33 took commenced cutting at 5.30 finished cutting part the watch employed in cutting blubber and boiling latter part employed in boiling and cleaning, ship and boiling
Lat for Obs 20 14 S
Long for Obs 20 14 E

27

Stinker

Sunday 31st

First part begins with strong breeze from SSE ship steering by the wind on different tacks the watch employed in boiling at 4 PM stopped boiling Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same ship steering by the wind on different tacks
Lat for Obs 20 53 S
Long for Obs 20 43 E

Monday April 1st

First begins with strong SE trades ship steering by the wind on different tacks Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same at 6 AM commenced breaking and main hatch to show down air.

Lat for Obs 22 33 S

Long for Obs 20 46 E

Tuesday 2nd

First part begins with strong winds from SSE ship commenced all hands employed in showing down spinn' air at 3 PM finished and washed ship Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in cleaning out meat and Mclasson

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Wednesday 3rd

First part begins with strong winds from S & E ship steering by the wind on either tack under double reef topsails at 1 PM took in mainsail Middle part much the same latter part strong winds at 6 AM saw sperm whales lowered three boats at 8 AM three boats fast at 11 AM took one whale to the ship

Latt per Obs 21.00.8

Long per Obs 9.00.8

Thursday 4th

First part begins with strong winds from S & E. The ship running of after dead whales at 10³⁰. PM took another whale to the ship at 1³⁰ PM took the third whale to the ship at 3 PM commenced cutting at 5³⁰ finished cutting one whale Middle part wind and weather much the same one watch employed in cutting jacks and baleing case at 5³⁰ called allhands and commenced cutting latter part employed in cutting

Friday 5th

Obs Obs

First part begins with strong winds from S & E ship ~~steering~~ allhands employed in cutting at 6 PM finished Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same at 6 AM called allhands and commenced boiling and clearing away heads

Latt per Obs 20.11.8

Long per Obs 8.04.8

Saturday 6th

First part begins with strong S & E trade the watch employed in boiling Middle and latter parts the same

Latt per Obs 20.20.8

Long per Obs 7.48.8

Capt Samuel B Davis Mast April 1867

Sunday 7th

First part begins with strong breezes from N.E.
The ship steering by the wind on clipper and Tacks
the watch employed in boiling chloride and
latter parts wind and weather much the same
the watch employed in boiling

Lat for Obs 20 48 S

Long for Obs 6 30 E

Monday 8th

First part begins with strong winds from S
ship steering N.W. by the wind under short sail
chloride and latter parts wind and weather much
the same the watch employed in boiling

Lat for Obs 21 14 S

Long for Obs 5 45 E

Tuesday 9th

First part begins with brisk breezes from N.E.
ship steering by the wind & under short sail
at 1 P.M. stop boiling chloride and latter
parts wind and weather much the same at
6 A.M. commence stowing down

Lat for Obs 20 38 S

Long for Obs 6 40 E

Wednesday 10th

First part begins with strong winds from
N.E. & ship steering E by S under all necessary sail
chloride and latter part wind and weather much
the same

Lat for Obs 29 50 S

Long for Obs 7 40 E

Thursday 11th

First part begins with strong winds from E.
ship steering E by S at 3 P.M. started E by N. The watch
employed in saw in Cask in the main hold and filling
salt water chloride and latter part strong wind
from N.E. ship steering E by N. the watch employed
in filling up stocks

Lat for Obs 18 00 S

Long for Obs 8 32 E

Barb Geo & Susan of New Bedford.

Friday 12th

First part begins with strong winds from S by W ship steering E by N. Middle part lite airs latter moderate breeze ship steering E by N

Lat for Obs 16 46.8

Long for Obs 11 47.0

Saturday 13th

First part begins with brisk breeze from S by W ship steering E by N. at 12 M. see Black fish lowered two at 6 P.M. shortened sail and steered W by the wind at 6.30 grounded found 26 fathoms of water Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same as yet still see land in the E. ship steering along the coast at Easterly various courses the watch employed in stowing water casks in the after hold

Lat for Obs 16 44.8

Long for Obs 11 35.0

Sunday 14th

First part begins with moderate winds from S by W ship steering along the coast at Easterly the watch employed in various jobs about the ship Middle part calm latter part lite airs from S by W ship steering along the coast to land Eastward

Lat for Obs 16 18.8

Long for Obs 12 00.0

Monday 15th

First part begins with moderate winds from W by ship steering down the coast at 4 P.M. come to anchor in Little Fish Bay, this day Manuel Stern of St. Jago Cape Verde Islands stabbed Henry Corber in the back then cutting his own throat reasons unknown latter part lite airs and at 10.15 at 8 P.M. Capt. went on shore at 8 P.M. carried Manuel Stern to the hospital

Capt Samuel B. Davis Master 24 April 1867

Tuesday 16th

First part begins with calm weather the watch employed in washing and painting barrels
Latter part watch stood on Liberty

Wednesday 17th

First part moderate winds and calm latter part moderate weather the watch employed in beating out casks for fresh water

Thursday 18th

First part begins with moderate weather one watch on Liberty at 3 P.M. took raft of casks on shore for water latter part moderate one watch after dinner and one watch ashore on Liberty

Friday 19th

First part brisk breeze from S.W. at 4 P.M. took raft of water to the ship latter part moderate weather one watch on Liberty

Saturday 20th

First part strong wind from S.W. the watch employed in drying beer latter part one watch employed taking off recruits one watch on Liberty

Sunday 21st

First part strong breeze from S.W. the watch employed in bringing off recruits sent on shore thirty six barrels latter part wind and weather much the same

Monday 22nd

First part begins with strong winds from S.W. and hands on board & Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at 8 o'clock first went on shore

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford.

Tuesday 23rd

First part begins with strong winds from S W at 1 P M Capt. Come on board at 3.30 went on shore again took with him a quantity of tobacco and soap at 4 P M Capt. Come on board at 4.30 two Customhouse Coats come along side with three officers and and four soldiers in search of men without success; shipped two men at 5 P M took the anchor and got underway steered S W at 8 P M steered W N W by the wind Middle and Latter parts strong winds from S W by S ship steering by the wind W by S under double reef topsails at 10 P M took in fifth the watch employed in stowing anchors and chains

Lat for Obs, 14, 57, S

Long for Obs, 10, 30, E

Wednesday 24th

First part begins with strong winds from S W by S ship steering W by S at 6 P M close reef. Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in setting up shrouds

Lat for Obs 15 11 S

Long for Obs 8 36 E

Thursday 25th

First part begins with strong winds from S ship steering W by S Middle part the same Latter part steering W by N, the watch employed in coopersing

Lat for Obs 15 36 S

Long for Obs 6 43 E

Friday 26th

First part begins with strong winds from S ship steering W by S Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in breaking out meat and Biscuits

Lat for Obs 16, 02 S

Long for Obs 4 33 E

Capt. Samuel B. Davis Master April 1867.

Saturday 27th

First part begins with strong winds from S & E, ship steering N by W. The watch employed in stowing water casks and breaking out, water and molasses casks and latter part wind and ~~latter~~ weather much the same ship steering N by W. The watch employed on messary jobs about the ship.

Lat for Obs 16 17.5

Long for Obs or 47.80

Sunday 28th

First part begins with strong winds from S & E ship steering N by W. The watch employed in washing ship. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same ship steering S by W by W. Under all sail.

Lat for Obs 16 09.5

Long for Obs or 25.41

Monday 29th

First part begins with strong winds from S & E ship steering N by W by W. Under all sail. Middle part light variable winds as squalls of rain. Latter part strong winds with passing clouds ship steering N by W. The watch employed in hunting for an ore ship in the distance.

Lat for Obs 16 00.5

Long for Obs 4 32 17

Tuesday 30th

First part moderate S & E trades ship steering N by W. The watch employed in hunting for an ore ship. At 4 P.M. finished middle and latter part moderate winds. At day light St. Helena bearing W 1/2 S 20 miles at 6 ship started in for land at 11 30 came to anchor in St. Helena harbour.

Wednesday May 1st

First part begins with moderate winds ship at anchor in 22 fathoms of water at 1 P.M. Out went on shore at 6 returned. Latter part employed in bringing off water.

Bark Geo D Vossan of New Bedford

Thursday 2nd

First part begins with overcast squally weather the watch employed in bringing of water. Latter part heavy squalls from off the land all hands employed in bringing off water and other necessary work about the ship at 5 AM took the anchor and moved in shore.

Friday 3rd

First part begins with fine weather the crew employed in doing necessary work about the ship this day discharged Henry Corbier. Latter part employed in setting up rigging received from a barge four tons of wood.

Saturday 4th

First part begins with squally weather. Latter part the same at 8 PM watch went ashore on liberty the watch employed setting up rigging.

Sunday 5th

First part begins with squally weather one watch on liberty one watch work on rigging. Latter part moderate weather.

Monday 6th

First part begins with moderate weather. Latter part the same at 4 AM watch went on shore one watch at work on rigging.

Tuesday 7th

First part begins with moderate weather one watch on liberty. Latter part wind and weather much the same. Edward Allen Deserted.

Capt. Samuel B. Davis Master, May 1867

Wednesday 8th

First part begins with fine weather all hands at work about the rigging Latter part wind and weather much the same at 12 M. Capt. came on board brought one man

Thursday 9th

First part begins with moderate winds from SE and clear weather at 1 PM got underway went to sea all hands employed in stowing anchors and chains and fitting boats for whaling at 6 PM West point of St. Helena bearing E by N dist 15 miles Middle and Latter parts moderate winds from SSE ship steering S.W. by the wind the watch employed in putting on ratlings and repairing a boat

Lat for Obs, 16° 55' S

Long for Obs, 60° 6' W

Friday 10th

First part begins with lite air from SSE, ship steering S.W. by the wind Middle and Latter parts lite air and calm

Lat for Obs 18° 45' S

Long for Obs 60° 36' W

Saturday 11th

First part begins with Lite air from S ship steering W.S.W. by the wind ~~the wind~~ the watch employed in fitting rigging Middle and Latter part Lite air from SE ship steering by the wind S.W.

Lat for Obs 18° 18' S

Long for Obs 60° 43' W

Sunday

Monday 12th

First part begins with Lite air from SE ship steering S.W. Middle and Latter part Lite air and calm ship on Southern tack

Lat for Obs 18° 24' S

Long for Obs 60° 47' W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Monday 13th

First part begins with light variable winds
ship steering by the wind from SSW to WSW.
under all sail eddies and latter parts light airs
with squalls of wind and rain ship steering
by the wind on different tacks

Lat for Obs 19 24 S.

Long for Obs 6 30 W

Tuesday 14th

First part begins with moderate winds from
S ship steering by the wind WSW, under all sail
the watch employed in fitting rigging
eddies and latter parts moderate winds from
SE & ship steering SE by S.

Lat for Obs 18 34 S

Long for Obs 6 10 W

Wednesday 15th

First part begins with moderate winds
from SE & ship steering SE by S, the watch at work
on rigging collect the sail later part of night
the wind to drift S by E with R. S. Morrison
reports having seen whales nine times since
February taken one hundred and fifty barrels

Lat for Obs 17 59 S

Long for Obs 6 12 W

Thursday 16th

First part begins with moderate winds
from SE & ship steering SE by S, eddies and latter
parts calm the watch employed in starting water

Lat for Obs 17 53 S

Long for Obs 5 53 W

Friday 17th

First part begins with light airs and calms eddies
and latter parts light airs from SSW from
7 to 12 steered NE, see several Finbacks the watch
at work on rigging

Lat for Obs 17 20 S

Long for Obs 4 00 W

Capt Samuel B. Davis Master May 1867.

Saturday 18th

First part begins with light airs from S S E ship
cruising Middle part much the same Latter part
strong winds from S S E ship heaving S N? The
watch employed in washing ship.

Lat per Obs 17 32 S

Chro per Chro 6 48 W

Sunday 19th

First part begins with strong winds from S S E
ship steering S N? employed in painting planks
at 6 P M in sail short E, Middle part
S N? part's wind and weather much the
same ship, cruising

Lat per Obs 16 59 S

Long per Chro 6 55 W

Monday 20th

First part begins with strong winds from
S S E ship, cruising under short sail
Middle and latter parts much the same

Long per Chro 16 51 S

Long per Chro 6 52 W

Tuesday 21st

First part begins with strong S E trades
ship standing to S W Middle and latter parts
wind and weather much the same ship, steering S N?
by the wind the watch at work on rigging.

Lat per Obs 18 32 S

Long per Chro 6 52 W

Wednesday 22nd

First part begins with strong S E trades and squalls
of rain ship steering S N? by the wind Middle part squalls
of wind and rain Latter part passing clouds and
small spits of rain ship steering S N? the watch at
work on rigging.

Lat per Obs 18 36 S

Long per Chro 6 52 W

Bark Geo B Benson of New Bedford

Thursday 23rd

First part begins with strong winds from SE with passing clouds ship steering SW under double reef topsails little and latter parts wind and weather much the same ship steering by the wind on different tacks

Lat for Obs 19. 15 S

Friday 24th

Long for Obs 7. 28 W

First part begins with light airs from SE ship steering SW at 1 P.M. see sperm whales lower but did not strike at 6 look up boats a little part ship steering by the wind on either tack under short sail latter part strong winds from SE ship steering SW under all necessary sail

Lat for Obs 19 43 S

Long for Obs 7 42 W

Saturday 25th

First part begins with strong winds from SE ship steering SW see several Finbacks the watch employed in cleaning and painting ship rows new Bunt and main topsails Heligants and main braces little and latter parts strong winds ship steering ESE

Lat for Obs 19 38 S

Long for Obs 7 39 W

Sunday 26th

First part begins with strong winds from SE ship steering ESE little and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 19 42 S

Long for Obs 7 35 W

Monday 27th

First part begins with strong SE Trades ship steering SW little and latter parts wind and weather the same as

Lat for Obs 19 48 S

Long for Obs 7 30 W

Capt Samuel B Davis Master May 1867.

Tuesday 28th

First part begins with strong S E trades ship steering ENE Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 15 57 S

Long for Obs 7. 28 W

Wednesday 29th

First part begins with strong S E Trades ship Cruise the watch employed in making Spinnaker Middle and Latter parts strong winds from E ship steering S by E under short sail

Lat for Obs 19 54 S

Long for Obs 7. 33 W

Thursday 30th

First part begins with strong winds from E ship steering S by E, under easy sail Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 21 13 S

Long for Obs 7 22. W

Friday 31st

First part begins with strong winds from E to ESE with squalls ship steering from SSE to S. by the wind Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from ESE to SE ship steering by the wind southerly under all sail

Lat for Obs 22 30 S

Long for Obs 7 33 W

Saturday June 1st

First part begins with moderate breeze from ESE ship steering S to SSW by the wind see several Pinbacks Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same ship steering by the wind on different tacks

Lat for Obs 23. 12 S

Long for Obs 7 36 W

Sunday 2nd

First part begins with strong winds from SE with clear weather ship steering SSW by the wind Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 24 30 S

Long for Obs 7. 45 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Monday 3rd

First part begins with strong winds from SE with ship steering S by the wind middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 26 00 S

Long for Obs 7 31 W

Tuesday 4th

First part begins with strong winds from SE with passing clouds ship steering southerly by the wind middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 27 00 S

Long for Obs 7 04 W

Wednesday 5th

First part begins with moderate winds from E ship steering SSE by the wind middle part much the same latter part moderate winds from ESE ship steering by the wind & see severall Bimbucks

Lat for Obs 27 31 S

Long for Obs 6 20 E

Thursday 6th

First part begins with brisk breezes from ESE with clear weather middle part heavy swell from SW, latter part moderate breezes from ESE with passing clouds ship steering to the Southward

Lat for Obs 28 34 S

Long for Obs 6 00 W

Friday 7th

First part begins with moderate winds from ESE with clear weather ship steering to the Southward see severall Bimbucks middle and latter parts like air and clear weather the watch employed in starting fresh water and filling salt water

Lat for Obs 29 23 S

Long for Obs 6 34 W

Saturday 8th

First part begins with light airs from S.E. ship steering S.W. at 4 PM calm middle and latter parts moderate from W. ship steering S.E.

Lat for Obs 29 38 S

Long for Obs 6 30 W

Sunday 9th

First part begins with light airs from W. ship steering S.E. middle part much the same latter part moderate wind from E with clear weather ship steering S.E.

Lat for Obs 19 56 S

Long for Obs 5 22 W

Monday 10th

First part moderate winds from W. with clear weather ship steering S.E. middle part brisk breeze latter part strong breeze with passing clouds and some rain at 7 AM steered E see several finbacks

Lat for Obs 30 26 S

Long for Obs 3 50 W

Tuesday 11th

First part begins with strong winds from W. with rain ship steering E middle part strong winds with squalls of wind and rain latter part heavy gale ship steering W.E.

Lat for Obs 29 19 S

Long for Obs 1 35 W

Wednesday 12th

First part begins with heavy gale from W. with squalls of rain ship steering W.E. under double reef main topsail middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same at 7 PM steered E.S.E.

Lat for Obs 26 25 S

Long for Obs 0 22 W

Thursday 13th

First part begins with strong winds from S.W. with passing clouds at times squalls of rain ship E by W. under double reef foremast middle part much the same latter part strong winds from S.W. with passing clouds and squalls of rain

Lat for Obs 2 35 S

Long for Obs 1 40 W

Bark Geo S. Sisson of New Bedford.

Friday 14th

First part begins with strong winds from S S E with passing squalls of wind and rain ship steering E at 3 PM steered E by S, middle and latter parts strong winds from S S E with squalls of wind and rain ship steering E by the wind

Lat for Obs 23.32.0

Long for Obs 3 32 E

Saturday 15th

First part begins with strong winds from S S E with squalls of wind and rain ship steering E middle and latter parts strong winds with thick dark weather and squalls of wind and rain at 9 AM see sperm whales at 10 AM lowered three boats and went in pursuit of them

Lat for Obs 22 20.8

Long for Obs 4 51 E

Sunday 16th

First part begins with strong winds from S S E with thick overcast weather the boats in pursuit of sperm whales at 1 PM struck two at 3 PM took one to the ship at 5 took the second one to the ship got supper at 6 set the watch Fore watch employed in preparing for cutting middle part strong winds latter part the same at 6 AM called all hands at 8 AM commenced cutting

Lat Obs - 22.20

4.30

Monday 17th

First part begins with strong winds from S all hands employed in cutting at 5 PM finished sent all hands below middle part strong winds. Latter part moderate winds at 6 AM called all hands commenced cutting clearing away heads at 12 M. finished

Lat for Obs 21 36 S

Long for Obs 4 21 E

Capt. Samuel Davis Master

June 1867

Tuesday 17th

First part moderate winds from S ship Easterly under short sail at 1 PM commenced boiling Middle and latter parts strong winds ship steering by the wind ESE by the wind the watch employed in boiling

Lat for Obs 20 10 S

Long for Obs 5 10 E

Wednesday 18th

First part begins with strong winds from S with passing clouds attimes small spits of rain ship steering ESE under short sail the watch employed in boiling Middle part the same Middle and latter parts strong winds with frequent squalls of rain the watch employed in boiling at 12 M stopped

Lat for Obs 20 20 S

Long for Obs 6 20 E

Thursday 20th

First part begins with strong winds from S with cloudy weather ship steering EbyS under short sail the watch employed in clearing up decks Middle part strong winds latter part the same the watch empd in pumping salt water

Lat for Obs 20 10 S

Long for Obs 6 40 E

Friday 21st

First part begins with strong breeze from S with thick cloudy weather ship steering EbyS under short sail Middle latter part much the same the watch employed in stowing down oil

Lat for Obs 19 29 S

Long for Obs 7 25 E

Saturday 22nd

First part begins with brisk breeze from S with overcast damp weather ship steering by the wind EbyS. under easy sail Middle and latter parts moderate at 8 AM steered N3N?

Lat for Obs 19 16 S

Long for Obs 7 44 E

Barth Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Sunday 23rd

First part begins with lite airs from N E
Ship steering S W by the wind under easy sail
Middle and latter parts lite airs and calm

Lat for Obs 19 44 S

Long for Obs 7 11 E

Monday 24th

First part begins with lite airs from S ships
steering West by the wind Middle and latter
parts calm the watch employed in repairing the
Boresail

Lat for Obs 19 43 S

Long for Obs 7 11 E

Tuesday 25th

19 First part begins with brisk breeze from W
with hazy weather ship steering S by E at 3 PM
19 wind veered to S W. ship steering S E. the watch
19 employed in repairing the Boresail at 4 PM
finished and bent the Boresail Middle and latter
19 parts wind and weather much the same at 8 AM
19 see sperm whales at 9 AM lowered fore boats struck
19 and took to the ship five whales

Lat for Obs 19 39 S

Long for Obs 7 00 E

Wednesday 26th

First part begins with moderate breezes from
S at 2 PM whales all along side and commenced
cutting at 6 PM stopped cutting two whales along
side Middle part brisk breezes latter part
the same at 6 AM called all hands and commenced
cutting at 8 AM see whales at 9 AM lowered two boats
at 10 AM boats come on board at 12 M finished cutting

Lat for Obs 19 34 S

Long for Obs 6 54 E

Capt Hammet B Davis Master June 1867

Thursday 27th

First part begins with brisk breezes from S ship on Port tack under short sail all hands employed in clearing away whales heads at 7 PM commenced boiling Middy and Lard strong breeze from S. ship steering N S W under short sail the watch employed in boiling

Lat for Obs 19 52 S

Long for Obs 49 8

Friday 28th

First part begins with strong breeze from S with cloudy overcast weather ship steering by the wind N S W under short sail the watch employed in boiling at 1 PM see sperm whales lowered three boats Waist Boat struck at 3 PM cut of his line 4.30 PM boats all on board Middy and Lard parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 19 50 S

Long for Obs 6 10 E

Saturday 29th

First part begins with strong winds from S with cloudy overcast damp weather ship steering N S W at 12 M steered E S E the watch employed in boiling Middy and Lard parts much the same

Lat for Obs 19 45

Long for Obs 6 25 E

Sunday 30th

First part begins with strong winds from S ship steering E S E under short sail Middy and Lard parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 19 22 S

Long for Obs E

Monday July 1st

First part begins with strong winds from S with passing clouds ship steering E S E by the wind Middy and Lard parts moderate winds at 6 AM commenced stowing down oil in the after hold

Lat for Obs 19 19 S

Long for Obs 7 20 E

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday 2nd

First part begins with moderate winds from S ship steering by the wind on either tack all hands employed in stowing oil at 4 P.M. finished made all sail stowed by the wind ESE Middle and latter parts moderate winds from S ship steering ESE by the wind the watch employed in filling cask with salt water.

Lat for Obs 19 00 S

Long for Obs

Wednesday 3rd

First part begins with from S with overcast weather ship steering ESE the watch employed in repairing the Main sail Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 19 06 S

Long for Obs 8 58 E

Thursday 4th

First part begins with light airs from SSW ship steering by the wind on different tacks under all sail the watch at work on Main sail Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same

Friday 5th

Obs Obs

First part begins with moderate winds from SSW with thick hazy weather ship steering NNE Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 19 59 S

Long for Obs 6 38 E

Saturday 6th

First part begins with moderate winds from S ship cruising Middle and latter parts the same

Lat for Obs 19 41 S

Long for Obs 7 41 E

Sunday 7th

First part begins with moderate winds from S with hazy weather ship cruising Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same ship steering NNE.

Lat for Obs 20 35 S

Long for Obs 6 05 E

Capt Samuel Davis Master July 1867.

Monday 7th

First part begins with moderate winds from SE with clear weather ship steering SSW to SNE under moderate sail Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 21 42 S

Long for Obs 22 E

Tuesday 8th

First part begins with brisk breezes from SSE with passing clouds ship steering to SW at 5 PM steers E and latter parts moderate winds from SSE ship steering ESE under moderate sails

Lat for Obs 21 42 S

Long for Obs 22 E

Wednesday 10th

First part begins with moderate winds from S ship steering ESE Middle and latter part the same

Lat for Obs 21 22 S

Long for Obs 8 14 E

Thursday 11th

First part begins with moderate winds from S with clear weather ship steering ESE under moderate sail at sundown shortens sail for the night Middle and latter parts moderate winds at six o'clock make all sail stunsail ESE

Lat for Obs 21 19 S

Long for Obs 9 00 E

Friday 12th

First part begins with moderate winds from S ship steering different courses Easterly at sundown comes to with head yards back for the night Middle and latter parts strong breezes ship cruising at 8 till see Blackfish Lowered all the boats took fore

Lat for Obs

Long for Obs

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Saturday 13th

First part begins with strong winds from S ship steering to Westward the watch employed in clearing away Blackfish at 2 PM double reef Top Sails Middle and Latter parts down and weather much the same the watch employed in baiting Blackfish blubber

Lat for Obs 20 31 S

Long for Obs 9 33 E

Sunday 14th

First part begins with strong winds from S & E ship steering S.W. at 2 PM steer E by N Middle and Latter parts moderate gale from S ship hove to on different tacks

Lat for Obs 20 19 S

Long for Obs 9 30 E

Monday 15th

First part begins with moderate gales from S with clear weather ship hove to on either tacks at 7 PM steer S so ends these twenty four hours

Lat for Obs 19 35 S

Long for Obs 9 1 E

Tuesday 16th

First part begins with moderate winds from S ship steering S at sunset ship come to the wind and shorten sail for the night Middle part moderate Latter part the same ~~Latter part~~ ship steering S.

Lat for Obs

Long for Obs

Wednesday 17th

First part begins with moderate winds from S with hazy weather ship steering S Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 18 24 S

Long for Obs 8 54 E

Cape Hornet By Davis Master July, 1868.

Thursday 18th

First part begins with moderate winds from S with clear weather ship steering S^WE. the watch employed in repairing a boat and other necessary jobs about the ship. Middle part strong breeze latter part the same

Lat for Obs 14 22 S

Long for Obs 9 12 E

Friday 19th

First part begins with strong winds from S with clear weather ship steering S^WE. Middle part strong winds from S ship steering S^WE. under easy sail

Lat for Obs 15 00 S

Long for Obs 10 24 E

Saturday 20th

First part begins with strong winds from S with clear weather ship steering S^WE. Middle part moderate winds latter part light airs ship steering S^WE

Lat for Obs 13 23 S

Long for Obs 10 46 E

Sunday 21st

First part begins with light airs from S. veering to W^W, ship steering S^WE. Middle and latter parts winds and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 12 46 S

Long for Obs 11 00 E

Monday 22nd

First part begins with light airs from W^W ship steering S^WE. Middle part steered S^WE. Latter part steered S^WE. The weather hazy

Lat Obs.

Tuesday 23rd

First part begins with moderate winds from S with hazy weather ship steering S^WE. at 12 M see Blackfish covered to the fore Middle part ship hove to latter part light airs from S^WW. ship steering S^WE.

Lat for Obs 11 00 S

Long for Obs 11 46 E

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Wednesday 24th

First part begins with moderate winds from S.W. with clear weather ship steering N by E Middle and latter parts calm the watch employed in Boiling Blackfish blubber

Lat for Obs 40. 21 S

Thursday 25th

Long for Chron 11. 59. E

First part begins with light airs from S.W. ship steering S by W. Middle and latter parts light airs and calms ship steering N by W.

Lat for Obs 9 06 S

Friday 26th

Long for Chron 11 32 E

First part begins with light airs from S.W. ship steering N by W. Middle and latter part light airs

Lat for Obs 9 17 E

Saturday 27th

Long for Chron 10 56 S

First part begins with light airs from S.W. ship steering N by W. Middle and latter parts much the same

Lat for Obs 7 36 S

Sunday 28th

Long for Chron 9 E

First part begins with light variable winds veering from S to S.W. ship steering N by W the watch employed in washing ship Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 6 29 S

Monday 29th

Long for Chron 9 23 E

First part begins with light airs from S.W. with cloudy hazy weather ship steering N by W Middle and latter parts light airs and calms at 8 A.M. saw 1 sperm whale Lowered the boats struck one about ten o'clock

Lat for Obs 6 09 S

Long for Chron 9 00 E

Capt Sumner 3^d Davis Master July 1868

Tuesday 30th

First part begins with calm smoky weather
boats towing a whale at 3.30 took to the ship

55

Middle part moderate winds from S ship steering
N by W & N the watch employed in breaking out water
and getting ready for cutting latter part moderate
winds at 7 AM commenced cutting at 12 M finished

Lat for Obs 3 50 S

Long for Obs 8 15 E

Wednesday 31st

First part begins with light air from S with clear
weather ship steering N by W & N, all hands employed
in clearing away boat at 6 PM sent the watch and
commenced boiling middle and latter parts wind
and weather much the same the watch employed
in boiling

Lat for Obs 4 35 S

Long for Obs 7 18 E

Thursday August 1st

First part begins with light air from S S W ship
steering N by W & N the watch employed in boiling
middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same at 1 middle part finished boiling

Lat for Obs 3 46 S

Long for Obs 7 32 E

Friday 2nd

First part begins with moderate winds from
S W ship steering N by W, middle part the
same at 7 AM commenced blowing down with

Lat for Obs 3 07 S

Long for Obs 6 40

Saturday 3rd

First part begins with light air from S with
clear weather ship steering N by W the watch
employed in stowing oil at 4 PM finished
middle and latter parts wind and weather much
the same ship steering N by W under all sail
the watch employed in doing necessary jobs about
the ship

Lat for Obs 2 10 N

Long for Obs 5 55 E

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Sunday 4th

Brisk part begins with brisk breezes from
NW, with smoky hazy weather ship steering
N by W? under all sail at 1 P.M. bent down
main topgallant sail and bent another old one
at 2 P.M. commenced washing ship at 4 P.M. finished
about 6 and latter part moderate winds
from S at 6 P.M. started by the wind E. astertly
under short sail at 1 o'clock steered WSW
at 6 steered N by W. W at 7 it was seen the island
of Annabon bearing N by W Distance 12 miles
at 8 o'clock steered by the wind WSW.

Lat. 37° 3'

Long. 75° 44' E

Monday 5th

Brisk part begins with moderate winds from
S with smoky weather, and passing slowly
ship steering by the wind on different tacks
under short sail Annabon bearing WSW Distance
of 6 miles middle part wind and weather
much the same latter part moderate winds
from S, land at sunrise bearing N by W? ship
steering in for the land all hands employed
in bending chains and preparing to come
to anchor at 8 o'clock come to anchor on the SSE
side of the Island between a low point and
a small Island anchored in 8 fathoms of
water breast of the bows and by the time
the ship came to anchor the deck was loaded
with Sigrows bringing all kinds of fruit
and Pigs fowls and and Brooms &c

Capt. Samuel B. Davis Master August 1867.
Annabon

Tuesday 6th

First part begins with moderate winds from S ship at anchor all hands dracting and filling a raft of cask for water. Latter part all hands employed in wooding and traileing.

Wednesday 7th

First part begins with moderate winds from S.W. with clear weather all hands employed in wooding. Latter part wind and weather much the same at 8 P.M. sent raft of cask ashore for water. at 10 A.M. lowered two boats for a Humpback at 12 M. struck and killed

Thursday 8th

First part begins with light winds from S.W. at 1.15 took raft of water to ship. two boats towing humpback at 3 P.M. took to ship. stode down water and sent cask on shore at 6 P.M. set the watches for the night, second ship in the offing working in for the land. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 12 M. finished

Friday 9th

First part begins with moderate winds from S, all hands employed in cutting blubber at 3 P.M. commenced boiling at 6.45 set the watches. Latter part wind and weather much the same employed in boiling.

Saturday 10th

First part begins with fine weather the watch employed in boiling at 8 P.M. finished boiling. Latter part employed in getting water.

• Bark Geo. H. Pusey of New Bedford

Sunday 11th

First part begins with moderate breeze with clear weather two boats after humpbacks at 1 P.M. struck and killed latter part employed in towing to the ship

Monday 12th

First part employed in towing and caging the whale to the ship at 4 P.M. took it to the ship commenced cutting at 6 P.M. stopped cutting latter part employed in cutting at 8 A.M. finished then commenced boiling

Tuesday 13th

First part begins with fine weather all hands employed in cutting blubber boiling and stowing down oil latter part employed in boiling at 12 M. finished boiling

Wednesday 14th

First part employed in getting a raft of water and stowing it down latter part mended winets from S.W. at 8 A.M. got underway steered by the wind S.S.E. all hands employed in stowing anchors and clearing up deck fitting boats &c.

Thursday 15th

First part begins with moderate winds from S.W. ship steering S.S.E. by the wind the watch employed in fitting for whaling Mistle and latter part take airs from S.W. ship steering S.S.E. employed in stowing down oil

Lat for 4th 2 103
Long for 6th 6 45 E

Capt. Varnum 3^d Davis Master Aug 1867

Friday 16th
First part begins with lite air from NW
ship steering SSE at 4 PM finished slowing down
middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same at 7 AM commenced washing
ship

Saturday 17th
First part begins with lite air from NW
ship steering SSE at 4 PM finished washing
ship middle and latter parts much the same
Lat for Obs 2 46 S
Long for Obs 8 00 E
Lat for Obs 3 24 S
Long for Obs 7 27 E

Sunday 18th
First part begins with with lite air from SW
to S, ship steering by the wind on upper and lower
middle and latter parts lite variable winds and
calms with overcast hazy weather
Lat for Obs

Monday 19th
First part calm with cloudy weather at 6 PM
lite air from S with passing clouds ship
steering W by S by the wind under all sail
middle and latter parts calm the water employed
in setting up shovels

Tuesday 20th
First part begins with calm hazy weather,
at 3 PM lite wind from N, ship steering by
the wind on the western tack middle and
latter parts wind and weather much
the same the water employed in setting
up shovels.

Lat for Obs 3 33 S
Long for Obs 7 12 E

Bark Geo D Vossan of New Bedford

Wednesday 21st

First part begins with lite airs from
SSE with passing clouds ship steering
W by the wind Middle and Latter parts
wind and weather much the same the
watch employed in setting up shooks

Lat for Obs 3 43 S

Long for Obs 5 52 E

Thursday 22nd

First part begins with moderate breeze
from S by W ship steering W by S, Middle and
Latter parts wind and weather much the
same At 2 PM saw Black fish lower of took
one

Lat for Obs 3 51 S

Long for Obs 4 55 E

Friday 23rd

First part begins with lite airs from
S by W with heavy weather and small rain
ship steering W by S at 5 PM tackled to S by S
Middle and Latter parts wind and weather
much the same ship steering by the wind
on different tacks

Lat for Obs 4 00 S

Long for Obs 4 07 E

Saturday 24th

First part begins with gentle breeze from
SSE ship steering by the wind Westerly
Middle and Latter parts strong breeze
from S with passing clouds ship
steering W by N under all sail the watch
employed in boiling Black fish and
other necessary jobs about the ship

Lat for Obs 4 46 S

Long for Obs 2 07 E

Capt Samuel B. Davis Master August 1867

Sunday 25th

First part begins with strong winds from
N by E. ship steering from NW to S by E
the watch employed in washing ship.
at 5 P.M. took in topgallant sails
middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same

Lat for Obs 5 47.8
Long for Obs 54 59

Monday 26th

First part begins with strong winds from
N by E ship steering S by E under topsails
latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 7 02.8
Long for Obs 58 46

Tuesday 27th

First part begins with strong winds from N by E
with passing clouds ship steering NW middle
and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 8 15.8
Long for Obs 54 11

Wednesday 28th

First part begins with strong winds from
N by E ship steering NW middle and latter parts
wind and weather much the same the watch
employed in stowing water casks in the after hold

Lat for Obs 8
Long for Obs 54 11

Thursday 29th

First part begins with moderate winds
from N by E ship steering by the wind S by E
the watch employed in stowing water casks
in the after hold at 5 P.M. finished
middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same the watch employed in breaking
out blocks

Lat for Obs 10 21.8
Long for Obs 54 11

Bark Geor & Susan of New Bedford

Friday 30th

First part begins with moderate winds from W & E, ship steering NW at 6 PM winds W & N ship steering NE under all sail. The Cooper employed in putting up the last set of Chocks, Muzzle and latter parts wind and weather much the same ship steering by the wind an elephant tacks

Lat for Obs 10 40 00

Long for Obs 1 20 W

Saturday 31st

First part begins with strong breeze from N, ship steering by the wind E & E, Muzzle and latter parts strong winds from S by E, with passing squalls of wind ship steering S N by E, under all sail. This day bent new Fly jebb.

Lat for Obs 11 00 00

Long for Obs 2 40 W

Sunday September 1st

First part begins with strong winds varying from N to S & E, with continual squalls of wind and rain ship steering from N W to W & W, Muzzle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 12 21 00

Long for Obs 3 33 W

Monday 2^d

First part begins with strong winds from S & E, with passing squalls of wind and rain ship steering SW Muzzle part ship under double reef Topsails latter part the same

Lat for Obs 13 51 00

Long for Obs 4 05 W

Capt. Samuel B. Davis Master September 1864

Tuesday 3rd

First part begins with strong winds from S & E. with squalls of wind and rain ship steering S W by the wind Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 15° 29' S

Long for Obs 45° 41' W

Wednesday 4th

First part begins with brisk breezes with hazy weather and squalls of wind all from S & E, ship steering S W by sails Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same at daylight turned W at sunrise see the Islands of St. Helena distance of 15 miles at 10 P M Capt. went on shore

Thursday 5th

First part begins with strong S & E trades ship off and on at St. Helena for ashore at 5 P M come on board ship steering to the S and westward Middle and Latter parts moderate winds ship steering S W.

Lat for Obs 16° 22' S

Long for Obs 63° 04' W

Friday 6th

First part begins with light winds from S & E, ship steering S W by S under easy sail Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 16° 56' S

Long for Obs 77° 19' W

Saturday 7th

First part begins with strong breeze from S & E with squally weather ship steering S W by the wind Middle and Latter part the same

Lat for Obs 17° 41' S

Long for Obs 81° 10' W

Book Geo. S. Mason of New Bedford

Sunday 8th

First part begins with strong breeze from
SSE, with passing clouds ship turning SW
middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same

Lat for Obs. 18 56 S

Long for Chro. 9 09 W

Monday 9th

1st part begins with brisk breezes from SSE
ship steering S W by S, under easy sail
middle and latter parts brisk breezes from SE
with passing clouds ship steering by the wind
SSE by S. The watch employed in fitting a new
Spanker

Lat for Obs 19 55 S

Long for Chro. 8 51 W

Tuesday 10th

First part begins with moderate winds from
SE ship steering SSE the watch employed in
building a new Spanker at 5 PM steered E by S
middle and latter parts strong winds from
SE ship steering by the wind on Eastern Tack
the watch employed in repairing jib

Lat for Obs 18 22 S

Long for Chro 8 24 W

Wednesday 12th

First part begins with strong winds from
SE, ship steering by the wind on the wind
on the Eastern Tack middle part took
in main sail latter part sent down
Foretop sail to repair

Lat for Obs 17 54 S

Long for Chro 8 24 W

Capt Samuel B. Davis Master September, 1867

Thursday ¹²/₁₃⁴

First part begins with fresh breezes from S.E. ship steering by the wind on Eastern Tack the watch employed in repairing Foretop and Mizzen and Latter parts strong winds and squalls ship Cruising at 10 it is but Foretop sail

Lat for Obs. 17 36 S

Long for Obs.

Friday ¹³/₁₄⁷

First part begins with fresh breezes from S.E. ship Cruising Mizzen and Latter parts wind and ~~other~~ much the same the watch employed in fitting the Mizzen Staysail

Lat for Obs. 18 41 S

Long for Obs. 9 22 W

Saturday ¹⁴/₁₅⁴

First part begins with strong winds from S.E. with squalls of wind and rain ship steering by the wind on different Tacks Mizzen and Latter parts much the same

Lat for Obs. 16 36 S

Long for Obs. W

Sunday ¹⁵/₁₆⁴

First part begins with strong winds from S.E. with squalls of wind and rain ship steering by the wind on different Tacks Mizzen and Latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs. 16 52 S

Long for Obs. 9 42 W

Monday ¹⁶/₁₇⁴

First part begins with strong breezes from S.E. ship steering by the wind on different Tacks Mizzen and Latter parts moderate winds from S.E. ship steering S by W? Latter part the same

Lat for Obs. 17 32 S

Long for Obs. 7 47 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday 17th

First part begins with moderate winds from N & ship steering E & under all sail
middle and latter part - like our ship steering
by the wind on different tacks the watch employed
in making spruyarn

Lat pr Obs 17 30 S

Long pr Obs 7 36 W

Wednesday 18th

First part begins with light air from
N & ship steering by the wind on either tack
under all sail middle and latter parts
wind and weather much the same

Lat pr Obs 18 15 S

Long pr Obs 7 41 W

Thursday 19th

First part begins with light air from N & by E
ship steering by the wind S by E under all sail
the watch employed in making spruyarn
middle and latter parts wind and
weather much the same ship steering by
the wind on the Eastern tacks.

Lat pr Obs 18 18 S

Long pr Obs 7 26 W

Friday 20th

First part begins with light breeze from N & E
with clear weather ship standing to Eastward
middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same

Lat pr Obs 19 25 S

Long pr Obs 6 00 W

Saturday 21st

First part begins with moderate winds
from N & ship steering N & under easy sail
middle have too head sails back latter part
steered N & by E.

Lat pr Obs 16 40 S

Long pr Obs 6 41 W

Aggr. Hancock. F. Davis Master September 22nd

Sunday 22nd

First part begins with light airs from S E
Ship steering by the wind Easterly at 3 PM see the
land bearing E by N 1/2 S, middle part light breeze
from S E, with haze, with ship steering E by the wind
under easy. Last part wind much the same
S. by E —

Monday 23rd

First part begins with moderate winds from S E
Ship steering E at 5 PM, Tacked to S W, south point
of St. Helena bearing E by N Distance of 15 miles
middle and latter parts wind and weather much
the same as to our on board man to repair

Tuesday 24th

First part begins with moderate winds
from S E with squalls of wind and rain
Ship cruising at 5 PM land bore E by N
distance of 10 miles middle and latter part
wind and weather much the same

Wednesday 25th

First part begins with moderate winds
from S E south point of the Island bearing
S W, middle and latter parts squally at
5 PM steered for the anchorage at 10 PM
X. came to anchor off Jamestown, latter
part all quiet

Thursday 26th

First part begins with fine weather,
latter part employed in fitting water casks and
pump out one hundred barrels of salt water

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Friday 27th

First part begins with squally weather all hands at work on board sent 16 bundles of boom on shore latter part employed in getting a raft of water

Saturday 28th

First part begins with moderate winds with rain squalls of rain all hands employed in stowing water latter part employed in getting a raft of water

Sunday 29th

First part begins with strong breeze from S.E. with squalls of wind and rain all hands employed in stowing water latter part moderate

Monday 30th

First part begins with brisk S.E. trades and clear weather latter part strong wind and squally employed in getting a raft of water

Tuesday October 1st

First part begins with strong S.E. trades and heavy squalls of wind employed in stowing water latter part fine weather at 8 AM watch went on shore on liberty sent two boats in to slough off a barge

Wednesday 2nd

First part begins with fine weather at 12 AM received a quantity of bread meal and other small stores Muckle and latter parts windy and rainy one watch employed in stowing food about the ship one watch on liberty

Capt. Sumner F. Davis Master October 1867
Thursday 3rd

First part begins with windy squally weather
the watch employed in sundry jobs about the ship
Latter part squally weather one watch ashore on Liberty
one watch employed in cleaning and repairing
Boats

Friday 4th

First part begins with windy squally weather
with some rain the watch employed in painting
boats Latter part much the same

Saturday 5th

First part begins with moderate winds from N.E. with
squally weather one watch on Liberty
Latter part wind and weather much the same

Sunday 6th

Monday 7th

First part begins with moderate S.E. trades
with squalls of wind and rain, one watch
on Liberty Latter part fine weather at 8 P.M. watch
went on shore on Liberty

Tuesday 8th

First part begins with E. to S.E. trades and clear
weather Latter part fine weather one watch on Liberty

Wednesday 9th

First part begins with moderate winds and clear
employed in taking of recruits & at 9 P.M. all on board
Latter part wind and weather much the same at 8 A.M.
Capt. went on shore with Boats crew carrying John Shepard
Christ. at 9 A.M. got under way,

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Thursday 10th

First part begins with moderate winds from S.E. ship off and on at 4 PM Capt comes on board kept away around the leeward of the island Middle and latter parts brisk breeze from S.E. ship steering S.W. by the winds under all sail.

Lat 17 04 S
Long for Chron 6 34 W

Friday 11th

First part begins with moderate winds from S.E. with clear weather ship steering S.W. under all sail at 6 PM double reefed topsails the watch employed in fitting Reefs Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 18 24 S
Long for Chron 7, 00 W

Saturday 12th

First part begins with strong breeze from S.E. ship steering S.W. by the winds Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 19 48 S
Long for Chron 7, 34 W

Sunday 13th

First part begins with strong S.E. winds with passing squalls of wind and rain ship steering S.W. under double reefed topsails Middle and latter parts moderate winds

Lat for Obs 21 12 S
Long for Chron 7 29 W

Capt. Samuel S. Davis's Master Oct. 1867

Monday 14th

First part begins with moderate winds from E by S ship steering S by E by the wind. Middle and latter part like breezes from SE with clear weather ship steering S by S by the wind under all sail the watch employed in fitting cutting gear and coiling a spare line

Lat for Obs 22 48 S

Long for Obs 7 38 W

Tuesday 15th

First part begins with moderate winds from SE with clear weather ship steering S by W by the wind under all sail the watch doing necessary jobs about the rigging Middle and latter part like airs from SE ship steering S by W by the wind

Lat for Obs 22 52 S

Long for Obs 8 08 W

Wednesday 16th

First part begins with like airs from E ship steering S under all sail Middle part calm latter part moderate winds and hazy weather ship steering S

Lat for Obs 23 40 S

Long for Obs 7 24 W

Thursday 17th

First part begins with moderate winds from E with hazy weather ship steering S sent down fore top galant sail and fore roll gear Middle and latter part like airs with clear weather

Lat for Obs 24 26 S

Long for Obs 7 07 W

Friday 18th

First part begins with like airs from E ship steering S under all sail at 6 PM wind veered to NW Middle and latter parts calm

Lat for Obs 25 12 S

Long for Obs 7 00 W

Bark Geo A Cresson of New Bedford

Saturday 19th

First part begins with strong winds from SE with passing clouds ship steering SSW by the wind. Middle part double reef topsails latter part strong winds with passing squalls of rain ship steering SSW by the wind.

Lat for Obs. 26 16 S.

Long for Obs. 7 45 W

Sunday 20th

First part begins with strong winds from SE with clear weather ship steering S.W. by the wind. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same.

Lat for Obs. 27 25 S

Long for Obs. 7 58 W

Monday 21st

First part begins with strong breeze from SE veering to ESE ship steering ESE middle part much the same latter part wind veered to N ship steering S by E.

Lat for Obs. 28 36 S

Long for Obs. 6 48 W

Tuesday 22nd

First part begins with brisk breeze from N with passing clouds ship steering N by E. Middle and latter parts light airs and hazy weather ship steering SSE.

Lat for Obs. 29 38 S

Long for Obs. 6 06 W

Wednesday 23rd

First part begins with light airs from N veering to NW and back ship steering SSE middle part calm latter part light variable winds from NNE to NW ship steering SSE at 12 M, thick rainy weather.

Geo A Cresson

Capt. Samuel J. Davis Master Oct. 1867

Thursday 24th

First part begins with light airs from E with thick haze; wither with small rain ship steering SSE middle part calm latter part the same with rain

Lat per Obs 30 45 S

Long ———

Friday 25th

First part calm with small rain and fog at 2 PM light wind from ESW with rain ship steering SSE middle part calm with rain latter part the same

Lat per Obs 31 24 S

Long per Obs 3 34 W

Saturday 26th

First part begins with calm rain wither at 1 PM moderate breeze from E and from that to a strong breeze ship steering SE. at 5 PM double reef the Topsails middle part moderate gales with squalls of rain latter part heavy gale from SE ship hove to under storm sails heaving SE.

Lat per Obs 31 13 S

Long per Obs ———

Sunday 27th

First part begins with strong gale from SW ship hove to heaving SE. Middle and latter parts strong gale

Lat per Obs 30 28 S

Long per Obs 3 34 E

Monday 28th

First part begins with strong gale from SSE with rain ship hove to middle part more moderate latter part strong wind from SSE with rough sea ship steering SW by W by the wind

Lat per Obs 30 47 S

Long per Obs 4 01 W

Boat Geo Hensen of New Bedford

Tuesday 29th

First part begins with strong winds from SSE with passing clouds ship steering N by W under double reef topsails
Middle part brisk breeze latter part light breeze from SE ship steering S by E.

Date for Obs 32 . 6

Long for Obs 4 . 36

Wednesday 30th

First part begins with light airs from SE turning to E with passing clouds at 2 PM steering S by E
Middle and latter parts moderate wind from E ship steering S W by W

Date for Obs 33 05.8

Date for Obs 5 57 W

Thursday 31st

First part begins with moderate winds from E with clear weather ship steering W by N
See many Pinbacks and a school of hatters
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Date for Obs 34 31.8

Long for Obs 7 14 W

Friday November 1st 1867

First part begins with brisk breeze from ESE with clear weather ship steering N by E under all sail
Middle and latter parts strong breeze from ESE with hazy weather ship steering N by E at 10 AM double reef topsails

Date for Obs 36 16.8

Long for Obs 9 27 W

Saturday 2nd

First part begins with strong winds from SE to NNE with hazy weather ship steering W by N
Middle part much the same latter part strong breeze from N with thick rain weather ship steering W by N under easy sail

Date for Obs 36 00.8

Long for Obs 10 31 W

Capt. Samuel F. Davis's Cruise Nov. 1867.

Monday 3rd

First part begins with strong winds from NE with fog and rain ship steering NW under easy sail Middle part wind veered to W and moderate with rain Latter part moderate winds from W with much rain ship steering NW under double reef. Topsails seen to ships in the East at a distance

Lat for Obs 36 06 S

Long for Obs 10 31 W

Monday 4th

First part begins with moderate winds from NE at 2 PM clear weather ship heading NW Middle part calm latter part begins light airs from NE ship steering W at 4 AM see the land bearing NW at 10 AM brisk breeze see several Pinbacks

Lat for Obs 36 50 S

Long for Obs 11 52 W

Tuesday 5th

First part begins with strong winds from NE with clear weather ship steering NW under all sail see several Pinbacks at 4 PM large Island bearing NW at distance of 15 miles at 5 PM moderate gale from NE close reef topsails and start to South & Eastward Middle part much the same at 1 AM start to NW Latter part the same at 8 AM judged the land to be 8 miles distant start to Eastward thick weather see many birds and some carp

Lat for Obs 36 11 S

Long for Obs 11 32 W

Wednesday 6th

First part begins with moderate gale from NE with cloudy weather ship steering NW Under two close reef topsails at 5 PM look in fore-sight Middle and latter part much rain

Lat for Obs 38 15 S

Long for Obs 11 45 W

Bark Geo D Sussem of New Bedford

Thursday 7th

First part begins with moderate gale from S.W. heading W. by N.W. Middle and latter parts strong winds from W. by N. ship steering S by W under all necessary sail

Lat 35° 07' S

Long 104° 48' W

Friday 8th

First part begins with strong winds from W. by N. ship S by E under close reefed Middle part strong winds from W. by N. with heavy squalls of rain and hail at 1 P.M. took in foresail and mainsail latter part wind and weather much the same ship heading S.W. by the wind

Lat 35° 55' S

Long 113° 32' W

Saturday 9th

First part begins with moderate gales from W. by N. with squalls of wind and rain ship steering S.W. under two close reefed topsails at 4 P.M. set foresail and reefed spanker the weather looking more calm Middle and latter parts strong winds from W. by N. ship steering S by W. at 7 A.M. stood to Southward under close reefed topsails & courses

Lat 35° 00' S

Long 104° 45' W

Sunday 10th

First part begins with strong winds from W. ship standing to Southward at 3 P.M. bore to under storm sails heading S by W blowing a moderate gale Middle part much the same latter part brisk breeze from S.W. with passing clouds but a heavy sea running from S ship steering S.W. at 8 A.M. an English ship passed steering S.E.

Lat 35° 06' S

Long 111° 04' W

Capt. Samuel S Daves Master Nov. 1867

Monday 11th

First part begins with moderate winds from
S.W. ship steering E.W. under short sail.

Middle and latter parts calm the watch employed in
bending a new foresail

Lat for Obs 34 41 S

Long for Obs 11 50 W

Tuesday 12th

First part light airs from E.S.E. ship steering
W by S under all sail, a heavy swell coming from
S.W. Middle and latter parts under much
the same ship steering W.

Lat for Obs 35 44 S

Long for Obs 14 18 W

Wednesday 13th

First part begins with brisk breeze from
E.S.E. with hazy weather ship steering W under
all sail the watch employed in starting water
at 4 P.M. see a larger ship steering S.E. & also see a
chert Sulphur Bottom but too far gone to be saved
Middle part moderate cal with rain ship steered W
until 3 P.M. then bore to heading E.W. latter part
strong wind from E.S.E. veering to S.W. with rain
at 11 A.M. cleared at 12 P.M. set double reef topsails steered
W by N by the wind

Lat for Obs 36 35 S

Long for Obs 15 00 W

Thursday 14th

First part begins with moderate winds from
E.W. with clear weather ship steering W by W by
the wind. see a ship in the distance Middle part
much the same latter part strong winds from
N.W. ship steering W.S.W.

Lat for Obs 37 20 S

Long for Obs 16 31 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Friday 15th

First part begins with strong winds from NW with clear weather and a rough sea ship steering NW under double reef topsails, at 4 PM comes passing squalls of wind and rain Middle and latter parts strong winds from W with passing squalls of wind and rain ship steering NW under double reef topsails.

Lat for Obs 36 15.5

Long for Obs 16 31 20

Saturday 16th

First part begins with strong winds from W, with passing squalls of wind and rain ship steering NW under double reef topsails Middle and latter parts calm clear weather

Lat for Obs 35 43.5

Long for Obs 16 57 20

Sunday 17th

First part begins with light airs from North and clear weather at 5 PM brisk breeze and heavy ship steering NW at 7 PM took in light sails Middle part strong at 5 AM heavy gale ship steering NW under close reef main topsail and foresail latter part heavy gale with much rain at 6 PM hove to heaving to NW at 10 wind veered to SW

Lat for Obs 35 54.5

Long for Obs 18 25 10

Monday 18th

First part begins with strong gale from NW with clear weather ship heaving to at 4 PM moderate at 5 PM wore ship heaving to NW Middle and latter parts much the same ship steering by the wind on different tacks

Lat for Obs 36 09

Long for Obs 18 15 20

Capt. Samuel T. Davis Master November 1867,

Tuesday 19th

First part begins with from S.W. with clear
weather ship steering W by the wind Middle
part calm latter part light air from S.W.
ship steering W.S.W. under all sail

Lat for Obs. 36 43.5

Long for Obs. 18 48.5

Wednesday 20th

First part begins with moderate winds from
W.S.W. ship steering S.W. by the wind under all
sail Middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same

Lat for Obs. 36 43.5

Long for Obs. 20 00.0

Thursday 21st

First part begins with light air from S.W. with clear
weather ship steering W.S.W. by the wind. see several Finbacks
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much
the same at 6 AM bent the mainsail to repair

Lat for Obs. 35 40.8

Long for Obs. 20 28.5

Friday 22nd

First part begins with light air from S.W. with clear
weather ship steering S.W. by the wind. the watch employed in
repairing the mainsail at 4 P.M. bent the mainsail
Middle part light air latter part calm

Lat for Obs. 35 06

Long for Obs. 20 46

Saturday 23rd

First part begins with with calm clear weather
at 2 P.M. light air from S.W. ship steering W by
Middle and latter parts moderate wind
from S.W. ship steering W under all sail see several
Finbacks and quantities of whale feed

Lat for Obs. 35 36

Long for Obs. 21 57

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Sunday 24th

First part begins with moderate winds from E with clear weather ship steering N. under all sail the watch employed in starting breast Mitchell and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat 40 45 35

Monday 25th

Long 70 22 52 35

First part begins with moderate winds from E with clear weather ship steering N. Mitchell and latter parts strong breeze ship under double reef topsails

Lat 40 36 49

Tuesday 26th

Long 70 23 45

First part begins with strong winds from NW ship steering S. West at 4 PM steered North Mitchell and latter parts strong winds from West with fog and rain ship steering NW under double reef topsails at 7 AM passed ship Ediga Adams standing to Northward

Lat 40 35

Wednesday 27th

Long 70 24 48

First part begins with strong winds from N West with fog and rain ship steering NW under double reef topsails Mitchell part wind veered to SSE, ship steered SW latter part strong winds from South with rain ship steering S at 10 AM steered West under double reef topsails

Lat 40 37 04

Long 70 25 48

Capt. Samuel St. Davis Master Nov. 1867

Thursday 28th

First part begins with strong winds from South ship steering West under double reef topsails at 2 P.M. set jib & Spanker, Mizzen and Larer part calm and clear with us

Lat for Obs 36, 38.8

Long for Obs 26, 24.7

Friday 29th

First part begins with Calm clear with us at 3 P.M. light air from WNW veer to NW with clear withers ship steering by the wind on Western tack see severall Pinacks going quick to East Mizzen and Larer parts strong winds from NW West with clear withers ship steering W by S under double reef topsails

Lat for Obs 37, 35.5

Long for Obs 27, 4

Saturday 30th

First part begins with strong winds from West with clear withers ship steering W by South at 3 P.M. steered NW nothing to be seen but Burt, Mizzen and Larer parts strong winds from NW ship steering by the wind on different Tacks

Sunday 1st

Lat for Obs 37 56.8

Long for Obs 26 46.7

Monday December 1st

First part begins with strong winds from NW West with heavy withers ship steering NW under double reef topsails at 1 P.M. took in Foretopmast Mizzen part much rain Larer part the same as Obs

Tuesday 2nd

First part begins with strong winds from NW West with much rain ship steering by the wind NW under storm sails Mizzen and Larer parts the same ship hove to under storm sails

as Obs

Book Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday 3rd

First part begins with strong wind from NW with rain and fog ship hove to heading West at 2 PM wore around head on SE by E at 5 PM wind veered to WNW ship heading North. Prospects for oil looks dark, Middle part moderate with wind from SSE, latter part lite air from SE with passing clouds some fog ship steering Northwesterly.

Lat for Obs, 36 16 S

Long for Obs, 26 36 W

Wednesday 4th

First part begins with lite air from W with cloudy overcast with ship steering Northwesterly Middle part calm latter part lite air from West with clear weather ship steering SE, see many Sunkbacks

Lat for Obs 36 58 S

Long for Obs 26 38 W

Thursday 5th

First part begins with moderate breezes from West with clear weather ship steering N. by E. Courses to NE Eastward Middle and latter parts lite air and clear weather ship steering NE East

Lat for Obs 36 17 S

Long for Obs 24 34 W

Friday 6th

First part begins with lite air from S West at 2 PM brisk breeze ship steering NE East Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 35 30

Long for Obs 41

Capt. Samuel B. Davis Master Decr 1867

Saturday 7th

First part begins with strong breeze from South ship steering West Middle part calm latter part strong wind from N.E. ship steering West under all sail at 10 see a white whale at 1030 lowered three boats did not succeed in catching him at 12 M all on board

Lat for Obs. 35 56.8

Long for Obs. 26 16.2

Sunday 8th

First part begins with strong wind from N.E. with heavy weather ship steering West at 1 P.M. under reefed the topsail, see several Finbacks, At 6 P.M. have to under storm sails Middle and latter parts like air from every point in the compass with a heavy cabling sea and much rain ship under short sail

Lat for Obs 35 58.8

Long for Obs 26 38.2

Monday 9th

First part begins with light winds from S.W. heavy weather ship steering S.W. under short sail at 2 P.M. see a white whale shooting around lowered three boats at 5 P.M. come on board took up the boats. So ends the Sabbath it may be all write but I cannot see it Middle and latter parts like air and calm the watch employed in repairing the fore topsail at 12 M finished and sent it up

Lat for Obs 35 48.8

Long for Obs 26 31.8

Tuesday 10th

First part begins with moderate winds with clear weather ship steering S.W. under all sail at 2 P.M. spoke Clipper ship Leeward sixty four days from San Francisco for New York Middle and latter parts moderate winds from S.W. ship cruising at 8 P.M. see a whale lowered three boats at 10 come on board

Lat for Obs 36 03

Long for Obs

Bark Geo. & Susan of New Bedford

Wednesday 11th

First part begins with brisk breeze from S.W. with passing clouds and smoky weather ship cruising all day and latter part strong winds from S.W. with squalls of wind and rain ship steering by the wind on different tacks

Lat for Obs 35° 32' S

Long for Obs 26° 43' W

Thursday 12th

First part begins with from S.W. with squalls of wind and rain ship steering by the wind on different tacks under short sail the whales got and first sunk. Middle part the same latter part moderate winds at 4 A.M. see two whales going quick to windward ship steering after them so ends this day

Lat for Obs 35° 30' S

Long for Obs 26° 30' W

Friday 13th

First part begins with brisk breeze from S.W. with a heavy swell ship in chase of two whales at 2 P.M. lowered three boats one struck the whale run to windward later in much line at five got fowl line boat turned over and whale went off with line at 6 P.M. boats come to the ship and hoisted up

Lat for Obs 35° 46' S

Long for Obs 26° 30' W

Saturday 14th

First part begins with strong winds from North ship steering to S.W. under easy sail at 1 P.M. see three whales left ship to the wind heading N.W. Took in foretop sail 2 P.M. commenced raining Took in foresail close reefed main top sail the watch employed in getting boats and coaling line until 4 part heavy gale latter part wind veered to West with moderate gale and rain

Lat for Obs 35° 46' S

Long for Obs 26° 36' W

Capt. Samuel S Davis Master Dec 1867

Monday 15th

First part begins with moderate gale from West veering to N West with heavy squalls of wind and rain ship hove to on port tack Middle part much the same latter part strong breeze from West with heavy squalls of wind ship hove to on port tack

Lat for Obs 35 25 S

Long for Obs 26 20 W

Tuesday 16th

First part begins with strong breeze from NW with passing clouds and a heavy sea running ship hove to on port tack Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same ship under short sail

Lat for Obs 35 50 S

Long for Obs 26 42 W

Wednesday 17th

First part begins with strong breeze from NW veering to North with moderate gale and passing clouds with squalls, and a rough sea ship clearing by the wind on Starboard tack under short sail at 4 PM hove to under close reef main top sail at 7 PM wore around on port tack heading E by S, Middle and latter parts heavy gale from NW with much rain ship hove to on port tack

etc Obs

Thursday 18th

First part begins with heavy gales from NW with heavy squalls of wind and rain ship hove to on port tack Middle and latter part strong winds from NW with a heavy sea running

Lat for Obs 35 52

Long for Obs 25 43

Bar's Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Thursday 19th

First part begins with moderate gale from S.W. with thick hazy weather ship steering by the wind on Southern tack Middle and latter parts strong winds from N.W. ship steering by the wind under double reef topsails on the Northern Tacks

Lat for Obs, 35° 13' S

Long for Obs, 75° 59' W

Friday 20th

First part begins with strong breeze from N.W. ship steering S by E at 2 P.M. steered S.W. under double reef topsails, maneuvered perfectly, see several Finbacks, Manx and latter parts wind and weather much the same at 9 P.M. see whales loweret struck and killed

Lat for Obs, 36° 42'

Long for Obs, 76° 50'

Saturday 21st

First part strong breeze from S.W. with hazy weather at 2 P.M. took the whale along side at 3 commenced cutting at 5 finished latter part wind and weather much the same at 10 A.M. commenced boiling

Lat for Obs, 36° 49' S

Long for Obs, 76° 45' W

Sunday 22nd

First part begins with strong breeze from S.W. ship steering by the wind N.W. the watch employed in boiling Middle part rainy latter part strong wind from S.W. ship heaving N.W. the watch employed in boiling

Lat for Obs, 37° 09' S

Long for Obs, 78° 36' W

Capt Samuel B. Davis Master Decem 1867

Monday 23

First part begins with strong winds from S.W. ship heading N.W. The watch employed in boiling blubber and later parts moderate winds from S.W. at 12 M finishes boiling

Lat for Obs 37 26 S

Long for Obs 25 25 W

Tuesday 24th

First part begins with brisk breeze from S.W. ship steering by the wind to Southward the watch employed in stowing down oil at 2 P.M. see a whale lowered without success see several finbacks blubber part lit air from E.W. ship steering N.W. later part much the same ship steering N.W. winter all sail the watch employed in stowing down oil

Lat for Obs 37 33 S

Long for Obs 26 10 W

Wednesday 25th

First part begins with lit bars from E.W. ship steering N.W. winter all sail the watch employed in stowing of the hole and washing ship blubber and later parts lit air from E.W. to E.W. ship on E.W. back

Lat for Obs 37 44 S

Long for Obs 26 17 W

Thursday 26th

First part begins with lit air from E.W. to E.W. with clear weather ship working to the Northward winter all sail blubber and later parts wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 37 34

Long for Obs 25 35

Bark Geo D. Suson of New Bedford

Friday 27th

First part begins with light air from
WNW ship steering W by E under all sail
see many Pinbacks at 7 P.M. Tacked to
W. Middle part brisk breeze from SW with
ship steering WSW under all sail at 8 P.M.
wind veered to NW Tacked to E by S
Latter part wind much the same see many
Pinbacks

Lat for Chr 37 01 S

Long for Chr 25 20 W

Saturday 28th

First part begins with brisk breeze from
N by E ship steering W by E under
all sail at 4 P.M. Tacked to N by E.
Middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same ship steering by the wind
on different tacks

Lat for Chr 37 17 S

Long for Chr 26 00 W

Sunday 29th

First part begins with brisk breezes
from WNW with clear weather ship steering
by the wind on different tacks Middle
and latter parts wind and weather much
the same

Lat for Chr 36 30 S

Long for Chr 26 02 W

Monday 30th

First part begins with moderate winds
from West, ship steering WNW at 1 P.M.
see two whales lowermost struck one at
4 P.M. took to the ship and commenced
cutting at 8 finished cutting
Middle and latter part strong
winds from W ship steering WNW
the water clearing way for the
boat at 8 and commenced boiling

Lat for Chr 36 32

Long for Chr 26 27

Capt. Samuel P Davis Harris December 1867
January 1868

Thursday 31st

First part begins with strong winds
from NW ship on northern Tack watch
employed in boiling sea two whales
shot not lower. Latter part rain & stops
boiling at 4 wind comes to NW ship
heaving over at 8 commenced boiling Latter
part brisk breezes the watch employed in
in boiling and pumping fresh water from
the after hold and filling casks and kegs

Lat. 36 25

Friday 1st day of January 1868, Long 74 26 02
First part begins with gentle breezes from
NW with clear weather ship steering
by the wind & steadily by the wind the
watch employed as in boiling and starting
fresh water & Melale and Latter part
wind and weather clear the watch employed
in boiling and stowing down oil

Lat 36 30

Long 74 24 00

Thursday 2nd
First part begins with strong winds from
W at 2 PM stops boiling & Melale
and Latter part moderate winds the watch
employed in starting water

Lat 36 22

Long 74 26 02

Friday 3rd
First part begins with moderate winds
from NW ship steering by the wind & steadily
the watch employed in stowing oil at
2 PM finished at 3 PM sea whales lower 1
fore boats at 6 PM boats all on board
Melale and Latter part moderate winds from
WNW ship steering by the wind on the
southern tack under short sail

Lat 37 08 00

Long 74 26 02

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Saturday 4th

First part begins with moderate winds from
WNW with clear weather ship steering S
under easy sail the watch employed in washing
Ship Mistle part wind veered to SSE with
rain ship steered to S by W. Latter part wind
veered to SNW with passing clouds ship steering
SSE under short sail

Lat for Obs 38 20 S

Long for Obs 35 44 W

Sunday 5th

First part begins with strong winds from S W
with passing clouds ship steering SSE by the wind
under short sail Mistle and Latter parts
moderate gales from SW ship hove to on Starboard
tack

Lat for Obs 38 37 S

Long for Obs 25 23 W

Monday 6th

First part begins with moderate gales from
SW with clear weather ship hove to on Starboard
tack see severall Pinbacks Mistle and
Latter parts strong winds from WNW
at 6 AM made sail steered S by W

Lat for Obs 40 10 S

Long for Obs 24 51 W

Tuesday 7th

First part begins with strong winds from
WNW with passing clouds ship steering S by W
at 2 P.M. steered South at 7 P.M. hove to on Star
Tack under storm sails Mistle and Latter
parts strong gales

Lat for Obs 40 25 S

Long for Obs 24 25 W

Capt. Sumner & Davis Master Jan. 1867

Wednesday 8th

First part begins with strong gales from WSW and clear weather ship hove to on port tack. The watch employed in breaking out mist. Middle and latter part strong winds from WNW with heavy weather ship steering South

Latitude Obs 41 45
Long

Thursday 9th

First part begins with strong winds from NW with heavy weather at 3 commenced to rain ship steering South 3 30 PM hove to heaving W by N. Middle and latter part strong breeze from SW ship cruising

Latitude Obs 42 11 S
Long for Chron 23 45 W

Friday 10th

First part begins with moderate winds to calm at 5 PM light breeze from NW Middle part wind from South latter part strong wind and rain ship steering WSW under easy sail

Latitude Obs 42 50 S
Long for Chron 23 37 W

Saturday 11th

First part begins with strong winds from N veering to NW with fog ship steering South westerly Middle and latter part is wind and weather much the same

Latitude Obs 43 10 S
Long for Chron 23 50 W

Sunday 12th

First part begins with moderate breeze from NW with fog at times and at times clear ship steering E by S Middle and latter parts moderate winds from West veering to WSW

Latitude Obs 42 18 W
Long for Chron 24 30 E

Bark Geo D Vison of New Bedford

Monday 13th

First part begins with moderate winds from SW with fog at times ship cruising all the part rain later part strong breeze from SW by N with hazy weather ship working northerly

Lat for Obs 42 23 S

Long for Obs 71 32 W

Tuesday 14th

First part begins with strong winds from NW ship steering W by S at sundown took in sail all the part rain later part strong winds from NW with heavy squalls of wind and rain at 7 AM steered E by N under short reef main top sail and foresail

Lat for Obs 41 38 S

Long for Obs 71 39 W

Wednesday 15th

First part begins with strong winds from NW ship steering E by S under short sail all the part much the same later part moderate winds evening to ESE then calm

Lat for Obs 40 38

Long for Obs 71 39

Thursday 16th

First part begins with calm clear weather at 6 PM. Steers from South all the part strong breeze ship steering East under all sail later part wind breezes on at 8 AM double reef top sail

Lat for Obs 40 13 S

Long for Obs 76 51 W

Friday 17th

First part begins with strong wind from W by N and clear weather ship steering W by N under double reef top sails all the part strong wind and rain

E R W

Capt Samuel S Davis Master January 1868

Saturday 18th

First part begins with light breeze from NW ship steering N by E, middle part calm with fog latter part light airs from NNE with fog ship steering N by E

Lat for Obs 39.13 S
Long for Obs 14.20 W

Sunday 19th

First part begins with calm foggy weather, watch employed in filling salt water in after hold and breaking out flower Middle part calm Latter part light airs from NW with clear weather ship steering NNE under all sail

Lat for Obs 38 31 S
Long for Obs 13 35 W

Monday 20th

First part begins with light airs from NW with clear weather ship steering NE under all sail Middle part a dense fog Latter part hazy at 8 AM see Islands in the exd Dis 40 miles ship steering NE with a brisk breeze from NW

Lat for Obs 37 34 S
Long for Obs 12 33 W

Tuesday 21st

First part begins with brisk breeze from NW with clear weather ship steering NE under all sail at 5 PM Tristan da Cunha bearing North distance 18 miles, lightening bearing NW distance 8 miles Inaccessible bearing NW distance 15 miles: The best ship bearing WNE, Middle part Later parts wind and weather much the same at 8 AM. two boats went in shore to the Island lightening fishing distance of 8 miles NW from the ship at 10 AM hazy weather with spits of rain so ends this day

Barb Geo H. Morgan of New Bedford
Wednesday 22nd

First part begins with strong breeze from
SW, with heavy weather ship of and on at
the Island of Slightingale two boats in
fishing at 1 PM heavy squalls and much
rain. Boats come on board with a quantity
of fish ship under two close reef topsails
ship steered E, at 4 PM wind veered to
SW, ship steered NW by W, south point of
Tristone lighthouse bearing NW distance
of twenty miles. Middle part strong winds
and clear weather ship steering on either
tacks. Latter part light breeze ship working
in to the land at 11 PM calm

Thursday 23rd

First part begins with calm clear weather
ship six miles from land at 1 PM Captⁿ
and 3rd officers went on shore for the night
at 7 PM light airs from NW at times. Middle
part light airs from E veering to N. Latter
part brisk winds from N veering to NW
at 7 AM boat came on board bringing potatoes
two returned for more ship of and on

Friday 24th

First part begins with strong winds from
WNW, with clear weather ship off and on
at 3 PM Captⁿ and boats crews all on board
bringing 60 bush potatoes fresh beef and wood &c
ship steered E. Middle part much the
same. Latter part steering ESE. See our
ship steering SE.

Lat for the 34 54 S
Long for the 9 25 W

Capt Samuel H Davis Master Jan 1868

Saturday 25th

First part begins with brisk breeze from West ship steering ESE winter, all suit the watch employed in starting breast and masts likewise filling boats and raking lines etc etc part much the same latter part calm

Sunday 26th

Lat 34 35 07 S

Long 78 28 W

First part begins with light airs from North ship steering ESE winter part much the same latter part brisk breeze from WSW at 1 P.M. spoke bark Cape Hagen a boiling, haven taken for this cruise

Lat 34 24 S

Long 78 00 W

Monday 27th

First part begins with brisk breezes from WSW ship steering by the wind on Northern tack, winter and latter parts strong breeze from SW with heavy weather ship heaving over, the watch employed in scraping board

Lat 33 17 S

Long 78 00 W

Tuesday 28th

First part begins with strong breeze from SW with heavy weather ship steering SW, the watch employed in washing board at 3 P.M. commenced to rain at 4 P.M. wind veered to West ship steering S.W. winter part brisk wind veering to S.W. latter part much the same with heavy weather ship on Southern Tack the watch employed in washing Board

Lat 33 20

Long 78 33

Bark Geo Hinson of New Bedford

Wednesday 29th

First part begins with brisk breeze from S.W. with fairer weather ship steering by the wind on Southern Tack at 1 P.M. see a sperm whale two points off lee bow two miles of at 1.20 wind from W.N.W. with thick fog and rain accordingly lost run of hour. Middle and latter parts like variable winds and calms the watch employed in drying Bees and doing small jobs on rigging.

Lat per Obs 33.44

Long per Obs 5.54

Thursday 30th

First part begins from N.W. with clear weather ship heading N.E. the watch employed in making new jib and fl. jib. Bob Stays Middle and latter parts like variable winds and calms, ship cruising.

Lat per Obs 33.29

Long per Obs 5.44 21

Friday 31st

First part begins with light breeze from star with clear weather ship working to Southern tack Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in fitting blocks so ends the first month of this new year. and not a whale.

Lat per Obs 33.35

Long per Obs 5.47 21

Saturday February 1st

First part begins with moderate winds from N.W. with clear weather ship steering South at 2 P.M. Steered East Middle and latter parts fog and rain.

Lat per Obs 32.56

Long per Obs 5.04

Capt Samuel S Davis Master Feb. 1868

Monday 2nd

First part begins with lite variable winds and calm, ship cruising the watch employed in breaking and provisions and washing ship. Middle and latter parts moderate winds from South ship cruising

Lat for Obs 32 40

Long for Obs 5 00

Tuesday 3rd

First part begins with moderate winds from South with clear weather. Middle part much the same latter part being with brisk breeze at 6 AM all see sperm whales at 8 AM lowered one boat struck and got badly stove lost the whale two boats in chase at 11:30 all on board see more whales to leeward kept off for them

Lat for Obs 32 33.8

Long for Obs 5 46 W

Wednesday 4th

First part begins with brisk breezes from South with clear weather ship steering in chase of sperm whales at 1 PM lowered and struck two One sunk and line parted and lost the whale took one to the ship at 4:30 PM commenced getting ready for cutting and breaking up the above boat for firewood 6:30 PM the watches for the night Middle and latter moderate at 5 AM called all hands and commenced cutting logs this day

Lat for Obs 32 23.

Long for Obs 6 07.

Thursday 5th

First part begins with moderate winds from S with clear weather all hands employed in cutting and clearing up baling case cutting gums &c, at 6 AM all clear and washed of one watch fitting for boiling. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same, employed in boiling

Lat for Obs 32

Long for Obs 5 27

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Thursday 6th

First part begins with light variable winds and calms the watch employed in boiling Middle part the same at 3 Middle part finished latter part calm employed in clearing up decks &c

Lat for Obs 32 43 S

Long for Obs 6 12 W

Friday 7th

First part begins with light airs from East at 4 PM calm Middle part much the same latter part light airs from ESE with passing clouds at 5 AM commenced slowing down sail at 11 AM finished

Lat for Obs 32 04 S

Long for Obs 6 23 W

Saturday 8th

First part begins with moderate winds from ESE, ship steering N. at 6 brisk breeze ship steered E. under short sail collected and latter parts wind and weather much the same at 8 AM commenced wetting hold for the first time

Lat for Obs 32 42 S

Long for Obs 6 44 W

Sunday 9th

First part begins with moderate winds from S.E. with clear weather at 1 PM spoke and gained Cape St Pigeon at 3 30 PM the Spanish whales going quick to windward lowered but lost run of them Middle and latter part light airs ship cruising

Lat for Obs,
Long for Obs,

Capt. Samuel D. Davis Master February 1868

Monday 10th

First part begins with lite airs and clear ship cruising & Mistle and Lattis started Ely at 8 PM spoke and gained Ship Robert Edwards

Lat 32 13'

Long 74 05

Tuesday 11th

First part begins with brisk breeze from N^W ship running to Eastward under short sail at 4 PM brought on board a cove of wood at 7 PM broke up the gun Mistle part moderate weather latter part moderate wind from East with passing rain squalls ship steering by the wind SSE under all sail the watch employed in wetting hole

Lat 32 02

Long 74 37

Wednesday 12th

First part begins with moderate winds from East ship steering by the wind SSE the watch employed in bending foretopgalant sail and a new Gaff topsail Mistle and latter part moderate winds from S^W ship working to Southward

Lat 32 04

Long 74 19

Thursday 13th

First part begins with moderate winds from S^W veering to E^W ship cruising watch employed in fitting S^W masts boat Mistle and latter part strong breeze from West with passing squalls of sunset and rain ship cruising

Lat 32 56

Long 74 30

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Saturday 14th

First part begins with strong winds from W. with passing clouds ship cruising all night and latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat per Obs 32 00

Long per Obs 6 15

Saturday 15th

First part begins with moderate breeze from W. S. W. ship steering by the wind on a divergent tack Middle and latter part brisk breeze from East ship steering by the wind S. S. E. under all sail see on Merchant ship watch employed in wetting hole

Lat per Obs 32 22.5

Long per Obs 6 22

Sunday 16th

First part begins with brisk winds from East ship steering S. S. E. under all sail watch employed in washing ship Middle and latter part like wind from E. S. E. ship steering by the wind S. E. under easy sail

Lat per Obs 32 36

Long per Obs 6 29

Monday 17th

First part begins with brisk breezes from E. S. E. ship on Southern Tack at 2 PM passed a dead sperm whale (spoiled) at 5 PM see whales lowered took on board one boat she Middle part employed in getting ready for cutting Latter part till 11 AM well commenced cutting at 10.3. finished

Lat per Obs 32 34

Long per Obs 6 34

Capt. Hammer & Davis & Husley Feb 1862
Tuesday 18th

First part begins with light air and clear with
all hands employed in cutting junk & baling
coco & and repairing stove boats see two carcasses
at 6:30 set the watch all night and latter
part light breeze from E. North at 5 AM
commence boiling see one carcass in
the distance

Lat for Obs 32 25'

Long for Obs 3 54'

Wednesday 19th

First part begins with moderate winds
from E. North ship steering by the wind on
diferant tacks & employed in boiling mussels
and latter part wind and weather much
the same.

Lat for Obs 32 19'

Long for Obs 6 1'

Thursday 20th

First part begins with moderate winds
from N. E. ship steering by the wind on
4 PM finished & took in sail for the
milk ship on eastern tack all night and latter
part calm watch employed in wetting hob
and cooping casks to stow

Lat for Obs 32 17'

Long for Obs 3 30'

Friday

21st

First part light air from South watch employed
in stowing oil all night & day & latter part
brisk breeze from S. S. E. ship steering by the wind
on Eastern tack watch employed in stowing oil
at 10 AM finished one Barks in side two points
in weather of water

Lat for Obs 32 7'

Long for Obs 3 37'

Bark Geo. & Susan of New Bedford

Saturday 22nd

First part begins with strong breeze from SSE with passing clouds ship heading East at 2 P.M. have back and gamet with Cape Horn Pigeon at 6 P.M. stopper the gamet & Hattie and latter part's strong breezes from SE east ship steering by the wind & W by the wind watch employed in washing

Sunday 23rd

Monday 24th

Lat 32.20

Long 74 00 6 20

First part begins with brisk breezes from South ship steering WSW under double reef topsails the watch employed in washing and pumping ship one ship in sight in the South at 4 P.M. kept away for us & Hattie part master at winds from SE with heavy weather ship steering SSW at 5 P.M. were around heading ENE latter part much the same

Monday 24th

Tuesday 25th

Lat 32 54

Long 73 00 6 46

First part begins with moderate winds from SE east ship steering ENE at 8 P.M. see sperm whales going quick to windward lower and chased but soon lost run of them at dark all on board, & Hattie part like air latter part calm the watch employed in washing ship out side

Lat 32 18 E

Long 73 00 6 50

Tuesday 25th

First part begins with calm clear weather the watch washing ship and scraping grass & Hattie and latter part like variable winds and calms

Lat 32 11

Long 73 00 6 32

Capt. Samuel F. Davis Master, Palo Alto

Wednesday 26th

First part begins with calm clear weather, the watch employed in setting up jibs and flying bobsays Middle and latter part calm

Lat for Obs 32 17

Long for Obs 6 31

Thursday 27th

First part begins with calm clear weather, the watch employed at work on rigging Middle and latter part calm

Friday 28th

First part begins with calm clear weather, at 5 PM took life breeze from NW ship steered SSW the watch at work on rigging Middle part life air latter part brisk breeze ship steering SSE under all sail the watch at work on rigging and breaking and Molasses for the men

Lat for Obs 33 00 S

Long for Obs 5 55 W

Saturday 29th

First part begins with brisk breeze from NW ship steering SSE under all sail the watch at work on rigging Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 32 18

Long for Obs

Sunday March 1st

First part begins with brisk breeze from North ship on Eastern Tack at 5 PM spoke and gamen with ship Robert Edwards Middle part steered S West latter part steered SSW with strong breeze veering to SW.

Lat for Obs 32 42 S

Long for Obs 6 06

Monday 2nd

First part begins with strong breeze from NW ship steering S 2 PM steered SSE at 4 PM steered SE at 5 PM took in sail beating ESE, Middle part the same latter part strong breeze from SW at 5 PM made sail steered ESE sent down foretop sail & repair

Lat for Obs 31 45

Long for Obs 5 20

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday 3^d

First part begins with strong breeze from S.W. ship steering ESE the watch employed in repairing foretop sail at 5 PM sent up a little and latter part brisk breeze at 6 AM made all sail stowed ESE the watch employed in wetting hole

Lat for Obs 32.13

Long for Obs 2 48 W

Wednesday 4th

First part begins with brisk breeze from S.W. veering to South ship steering ESE under all sail the watch employed in breaking out water. While sent latter part wind veered to ESE at 7 PM Tackled heaving sent the watch employed in repairing mainsail

Lat for Obs 31.27

Long for Obs 1 43

Thursday 5th

First part begins with lie winds from ESE with clear weather ship steering South under all sail under all sail at 1 PM bent mainsail. While sent latter part moderate winds

Lat 32.1
Long 0 31

Lat for Obs 31.27.5

Long for Obs 1 43 W

Friday 6th

First part begins with brisk breeze from ESE with clear weather ship steering ESE under all sail while sent latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 30.26

Long for Obs 1, 43 E

Saturday 7th

First part begins with strong winds from N.E. ship steering East by N. under all sail at 5 PM hauled with ship Robert Edwards while sent latter part strong winds with squalls of rain at 9 AM wind veered to N.W. ship steering ESE the watch employed in wetting hole

Lat for Obs 30.06

Long for Obs 3 35 E

Capt. Samuel L. Davis Master March 1848

Sunday 8th

First part begins with strong breeze from NW. with squalls of wind and rain ship steering ENE under all sail at 2 PM wind veers to West then to W S W, watch employed in washing ships Moulds and latter part is wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 28 31 S

Long for Obs 4 30 W

Monday 9th

First part begins with brisk breeze from South veering SSE. Ship steering ENE under all sail middle and latter parts strong winds from S with squalls of wind and rain ship steering ENE, the watch employed in breasting out flows Breast & Butts

Lat for Obs 26 30 S

Long for Obs 6 07 E

Tuesday 10th

First part begins with strong winds from SSE with passing clouds and frequent squalls of wind and rain ship steering ENE at 3 PM see a sail at a distance in the E, Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in wetting hold

Lat for Obs 23 37 S

Long for Obs 7 46 W

Wednesday 11th

First part begins with strong winds from South ship steering ENE, Middle and latter part strong breeze from SE to SSE with passing clouds ship steering ENE under easy sail the watch employed in breaking out water

Lat for Obs 22 25 S

Long for Obs 8 08 E

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Thursday 12th First part begins with strong winds from SSE with heavy weather ship steering ENE at 3 PM steered N.E. Middle part ship laying aback Latter part steering N.E. and with under easy sail

Lat per Obs 20 56 S
Long per Chron 9 24 E

Friday 13th First part begins with strong winds from South ship steering N by E with heavy weather at 3 PM steered by the wind on port tack Middle part strong winds from South Latter parts the same ship cruising at 9 PM passed Ship Robert Edwards

Lat per Obs 20 40 S
Long per Chron 9 4 E

Saturday 14th First part begins with strong winds from South with heavy dark weather ship cruising Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same watch employed in writing hole

Lat per Obs 21 27 S
Long per Chron 8 24 E

Sunday 15th First part begins with brisk breezes from SSE ship on either tack cruising Middle and Latter parts wind and weather more to the same ship steering E by S by the wind

Lat per Obs 20 49 S
Long per Chron 9 23 E

Monday 16th First part begins with strong breezes from SSE ship steering by the wind on different tacks, Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same at 8 PM steered N.E. under easy sail

Lat per Obs 20 29
Long per Chron 8 56 W

Capt Samuel A Davis Master March 1868

Tuesday 17th

First part begins with strong winds from SSE with clear weather ship steering ESE at 4 PM steered by the wind S. westerly watch employed in breaking out but latter part steered by the wind S westerly latter part steered different courses W westerly

Lat for Obs, 40 16 W

Long for Obs 7.36 E

Wednesday 18th

First part begins with from SSE with clear weather ship steering NW under easy sail the watch employed in wetting hole chiefly and latter part wind and weather much the same the watch employed in breaking out water

Lat for Obs 19 29

Long for Obs 4 57

Thursday 19th

First part begins with strong breezes from E & ship steering NW. chiefly and latter parts wind and weather much the same steering NW under all sail

Lat for Obs 18 30

Long for Obs 2.28

Friday 20th

First part begins with brisk breezes from SSE with clear weather ship steering NW at 4 PM steered NW (chiefly and) latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat for Obs 18 20 S

Long for Obs or 19 11

Saturday 21st

First part begins with strong winds from S & with clear weather ship steering NW under all sail at 1 PM steered NW at 6 PM shortened sail steered NW, chiefly and latter parts wind and weather much the same at 6 AM made sail steered NW. the watch employed in wetting hole

Lat for Obs, 18 10 S

Long for Obs, 2 10 W

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Sunday 22nd

First part begins with strong S E trades
ship steering NW at 2 PM steering SW
at 6 PM shortens sail & the latter part
part moderate S E trades at 6 AM steering NW
under easy sail

Lat per Obs 17° 37' S

Long per Obs 71° 15' W

Monday 23rd

First part begins with moderate winds from
SE ship steering SW by W. Middle part later
part wind and weather much the same

Lat per Obs 17° 15' S

Long per Obs 71° 16' W

Tuesday 24th

First part begins with moderate winds from
SE ship steering NW by west at 1 PM steering
NW at 6 PM see the Island of St. Helena bearing
NW by W. 1/2 S of forty miles the watch is employed
in getting up board to dry &c. Middle part steering
by the wind westerly latter part brisk breezes from
SSE ship steering SW at 10 AM steering NW
the watch employed in wetting hole

Lat per Obs 16° 51' S

Long per Obs 71° 52' W

Wednesday 25th

First part begins with brisk breezes from SSE
ship steering different courses northerly middle
part wind and weather much the same at 10 AM
see the land in the South later part moderate winds ship
steering in for the port of St. Helena at 1 PM come
to anchor

On 22nd Thmsett St Davis Master March 1868

Thursday 26th

First part begins with lite air and clear weather
all hands employed in cleaning ship and getting ready
for painting latter part employed in painting ~~ships~~

Friday 27th

First part begins with fine weather the ship is anchored
in front of St. Helena all hands employed in painting
spars latter part all hands employed
in painting ship outside

Saturday 28th

First part begins with moderate weather all hands
employed in painting and wooding from a bulk
in the harbour latter part employed in wetting hold
and taking on board wood

Sunday 29th

First part begins with fine weather all hands
employed in painting ship latter part rain as
7 AM watch went on liberty

Monday 30th

First part begins with fine weather one watch on
liberty latter part employed in painting and
watering at 12 M took on board one raft

Tuesday 31st

First part begins with rainy weather all hands
employed in watering at 4 PM took on board one
raft This day Bark Robert Morrison arrived
latter part one watch employed in wetting
hold one watch on liberty

Wednesday April 1st

First part begins with fine weather
one watch on Liberty one watch stowing
water 213 P.M. Robert Edwards came
to anchor at night and latter part fine
weather one watch on Liberty one watch
painting ship

Thursday 2nd

First part moderate winds and passing
clouds one watch on Liberty one watch doing
various works on board ship. Latter part bunting
sails

Friday 3rd

First part begins with fine weather one watch employed
in painting one watch on Liberty latter all hands
employed on board ship. Latter part one watch

Saturday 4th

First part begins with fine weather one
watch on Liberty one watch wetting hole latter
part received from Shore 18 Cbr Buns 6 bbls bread

Sunday 5th

First part begins with fine weather watch employed
in stowing Cask of bread and meat Latter part
one watch on Liberty

Monday 6th

First part begins with strong trades
latter part calm all hands employed in washing
for painting at 8 A.M. male stuns arrived

Tuesday 7th

First part begins with fine weather all hands
employed in fitting ship for sea, latter part the
watch employed in fitting ship for sea,

Capt. Samuel B. Davis Master April 1868

Wednesday 8th

First part begins with strong winds all hands on board latter part wind and weather much the same at 8 AM got underway at 9 sent a boat for Capt. ship laying off and on

Thursday 9th

First part fine weather ship laying off and on at 12 M Capt. come on board steering SSW the watch employed in fitting boats for whaling, Middle and latter moderate S E trades ship steering N E S W the watch employed in setting up haul rigging

Lat per Obs 14 50 S

Long per Obs 71

Friday 10th

First part begins with moderate winds from S S E ship steering S S W under all sail the watch employed in breaking out molasses and small jobs about the rigging Middle and latter part strong winds at 8 AM come painting ship inside

Lat per Obs 13 45

Long per Obs 8 39

Saturday 11th

First part begins with strong trades ship steering S S W under moderate sail at 2 PM finished bulthworks Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same employed in painting the

Lat per Obs 10 43

Long per Obs 11 56

Sunday 12th

First part begins with moderate trades ship steering S S W the watch employed in painting, Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat per Obs 10 43
Long per Obs 11 56

Cape Horn 30 St. Louis & Alaska April 1868

Saturday 18th

First part begins with moderate winds and cloudy weather from S East ship steering NW by N and latter parts like air

Sunday 19

First part begins with fine weather ship steering NW by N and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Monday 20th

First part begins with light trades and calm weather ship steering old m, at 4 P.M. see Blackfish and latter parts moderate trades the watch is kept in starting weather see several ships going Southward

Tuesday 21st

First part begins with light trades ship steering NW by N under all sail at 2 P.M. speak an English bark from Liverpool bound to Bombay and latter parts like variable winds and calms with passing rain squalls ship working to N by N and see several ships working Southward the watch is kept in making hole

Wednesday 22

First part begins with light variable winds from S East to East ship steering NW by N and latter parts like air and calms at 10 P.M. see Blackfish bound to S and see other ships going to Southward and two to Northward

Lat for May 28 5
Long for May 28 5

Bark Geo D Sigan of New Bedford

Thursday 23rd

First part begins with lite air from S E
ship steering S E N by E first part calm
lite variable winds and calms with rain squalls

No Obs

Friday 24th

First part begins with lite air from E N E
with much rain ship steering by the wind north
under all sail E N by E and latter part
lite air and calms ship working at water
at 8 AM spoke two English Brigs bound
South

Lat for Obs 38 40 N

Long for Obs 73 43 W

Saturday 25th

First part begins with calm weather all
hands employed in chasing Blackbirds & Sails
in S E by E and latter part lite air
and calms the watch employed in mending
hole

No Obs

Sunday 26th

First part begins with lite air from East W
N E, ship steering S E N by E, all hands employed in
beating blackbirds, weather quiet part calm
latter part lite air from S S E, ship steering S E N
at 11 AM a passing rain squall

Lat for Obs 2 40 N

Long for Obs 75 59 W

Monday 27th

First part lite air from S S E ship steering
S E N by E weather part calm latter lite puffs
and calms the watch employed in mending
watches

Lat for Obs 2 26 N

Long for Obs 75 52 W

Byrd Samuel B Davis & Master April 1868

Tuesday 28th

First part begins with lite air from various points and at 11 times calm the ship working northw^{ly} the watch employed in work on rigging, all the fore part rain. Latter part moderate winds from East ship steering all night the watch employed in wetting hold.

Lat for Ob 3 00 W

Wednesday 29th

Long for Ob 26 31 W

First part begins with moderate winds from East ship steering all night at 2 PM sea blackfish barrel struck two Cox boats, at 4 PM steered NW by NW & Nettle and latter part squalls of wind and a continued rain.

Thursday 30th

ex Obs.

First part begins with lite air from S East with rain at 3 PM fine weather steering NW by N Nettle and latter part calm.

Lat for Ob 3 32 W

Friday May 1st

Long for Ob 27 30 W

First part begins with calm weather at 8 PM lite breeze from NW by N ship steering NW by N Nettle part much rain. Latter part wind veered northward to E by E supposed to be the trade winds tempered with small rain.

at Ob

Saturday 2nd

First part begins with brisk wind from E by S with a drizzly rain ship steering NW by N, under all sail Nettle and latter part strong E & trades ship steering NW by N under all sail the watch employed in wetting hold,

Lat for Ob 4 44 W

Long for Ob 28 44 W

Bark Good Hope of a New Bedford

Monday 3rd

First part begins with brisk easterly trades
ships steering S.W. by W. the watch employed
in breaking out water Flour & ~~bread~~
Bread and Butter & ~~other~~ and ~~other~~
parts brisk, trades with overcast & hazy
weather ships steering S.W. by W.

Lat for Obs 6 00 W

Long for Obs 31 37 W

Tuesday 4th

First part begins with brisk trades
ships steering S.W. by W. under all sail
Middle and Latter parts wind and weather
much the same the watch at work on rigging

Lat for Obs 7 43 W

Long for Obs 33 32 W

Wednesday 5th

First part begins with strong easterly trades
with passing clouds and other weather
showing easterly under topsails & Middle and
Latter parts wind and weather much the same
the watch employed in clearing of the lower rigging
and turning the two ships steering S.W. by W.

Lat for Obs 9 36 W

Thursday 6th

Long for Obs 34 25 W

First part begins with strong easterly trades
ships steering S.W. by W. under all sail
Middle and Latter parts much the same the watch employed
on rigging and other jobs about the ship

Lat for Obs 11 25 W

Long for Obs 35 50 W

Friday 7th

First part begins with strong easterly trades
ships steering by the wind easterly two ships in
sight in the distance Middle and Latter parts wind
and weather much the same the watch at work
on rigging see two ships

Lat for Obs 13 26 W

Long for Obs 37 02 W

Capt. Samuel S Davis's Master May 1868,

Friday 5th

First part begins with strong E & S by S ship steering westerly by the wind under topsails in small ship steering the same while the latter parts strong winds from E & S with hail & with ship steering by the wind, & further by 10 to 14, sperm whales going quick to Eastward ship commencing working to windward after them

Lat for Obs 14. 47

Long for Obs 37. 47

Saturday 6th

First part begins with strong winds from E & S by S ship, working to windward after sperm whales at 2 P.M. lost run of them watch employed in breaking out water at 4 P.M. Sperm whales going very quick to windward while the latter parts strong tracks ship working to windward on fore hour tacks

Lat for Obs 14 36. 5

Long for Obs 37 23. 10

Sunday 10th

First part begins with strong E & S by S ship commencing by the wind on different tacks while part wind and weather much the same ship steering by the wind on different tacks two sails in sight

Lat for Obs 14 50. 00

Long for Obs 37 10. 00

Monday 11th

First part begins with strong E & S by S ship steering by the wind on different tacks while the latter parts wind and weather much the same the ship commencing the watch employed in breaking out water

Lat for Obs 14 32. 00

Long for Obs 37 16. 00

Bark Geo. & Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday 12th

First part begins with strong easterly trades
ship steering by the wind on different tack
Mussell and Latter parts wind and
weather much the same the watch kept, and
in getting into, ship steering easterly

Lat for Ob. 15 35 (12)

Long for Ob. 37 37 W

Wednesday 13th

First part begins with strong trades ship
steering easterly Mussell and Latter parts
wind and weather much the same at 7 AM
see sperm whales working to leeward at 8
covered straits and two boats chased
off after, the three common whales
but soon lost run of them at 11 30 took
whale to ship

Lat for Ob. 16 36

Long for Ob. 38 15

Thursday 14th

First part begins with moderate trades
all hands employed in cutting at 2 PM
finished at 5.3. Haul overboard and
ship washed Mussell and Latter parts
moderate trades at 6 AM commenced
boiling

Lat for Ob. 15 50 W

Long for Ob. 38 02 W

Friday 15th

First part begins with moderate trades
ship, cruising the watch employed in boiling
Mussell and Latter parts wind and weather
much the same at 11 AM finished boiling
the watch employed in cleaning up and
washing of decks so ends this day

Lat 15 40 W

Long for Ob.

Capt. Samuel Davis's Mast Log Aug 1848

Saturday 16th

First part begins with moderate winds from E. East ship cruising the water employed in mending jibs, & while the part wind veered to East. Later part the same ship steering E. North.

Lat for Obs 16 30 W

Long for Obs 38 14 W

Sunday 16th

First part moderate winds from East ship steering E. North at 2 P.M. steered North the middle part wind from S. East. Later part from N. E. East with clear weather ship steering North under all sail.

Lat for Obs 18 31 W

Long for Obs 40 12 W

Monday 17th

First part begins with moderate winds from S. East veering to South with clear weather ship steering North under all sail & middle and later parts wind and weather much the same see Blackfish Cove, and look on.

Lat for Obs 19 31 W

Long for Obs 40 12 W

Tuesday 18th

First part begins with light air from N. S. with rain at times ship steering North the watch employed in stowing down & sparring at anchor and later part moderate trade with squalls of rain ship steering North the watch employed in wetting hole.

Lat for Obs 19 38 W

Long for Obs 39 16 W

Wednesday 19th

First part begins with moderate trades ship steering North under all sail starts one east of wind & later part squalls of wind and rain ship steering North.

Lat for Obs 20 31 W

Long for Obs 38 14 W

Book C. D. Tieson of New Bedford

Thursday 21st

First begins with strong E. East Trades ship steering north under all sail the watch employed in boiling blackfish middle and latter parts strong winds and squally

Lat per Obs 24 04 W

Friday 22nd

Long per Obs 41 02 W

First part begins with strong trades ship steering north under all sail and latter parts wind and weather much the same ship steering North watch employed in fitting chiefly fish pumps

Lat per Obs 26 16 W

Saturday 23rd

Long per Obs 42 04 W

First part begins with moderate winds from East with passing clouds and squalls rain ship steering north under all sail under and latter parts the same the watch employed in wetting hole and starting fresh water

Lat per Obs 28 19 W

Sunday 24th

Long per Obs 42 54 W

First part begins with moderate winds from East ship steering N by E under all sail the watch employed in washing ship middle and latter parts the air from South ship steering N by East

Lat per Obs 29 08 W

Monday 25th

Long per Obs 43 20 W

First part begins with light variable winds and calm ship working darkly at 4 P.M. the breeze from N. by E. under all sail the middle part strong winds from N. ship heaving N by East latter part comes in the same but a cold fog is from squall from N. by E ship steering N by E with strong winds

Lat per Obs 29 46 W

Long per Obs 43 16 W

Capt. Samuel L. Davis Master May 1868

Tuesday 26th

First part begins with strong winds from
easter ship steering S.W. under double reef
Topsails at 7 PM wore ship heading East. Tack
in jib & spanker, & the latter under (all)
parts moderate winds ship cruising
under all sail employment with Lat per Obs 2. 03

Wednesday 27th

Long per Obs 43 40
First part begins with moderate winds
from easter ship, cruising under all sail
watch employed in shifting stunsails, gullam
sails and other jobs about the ship. Middle
and latter parts like air and calm
ship cruising.

Thursday 28th

Lat per Obs 31
Long per Obs 43 36
First part begins with like air from
easter ship, steering by the wind on different
tacks middle and latter parts like
air from Easter ship steering S.W.

Friday 29th

Lat per Obs 28 43
Long per Obs 44 26
First part begins with like air from
easter ship steering S.W. at 4 PM see
a Hump back lower and caught him
at 7 PM took the whale to ship
middle and latter parts like air from
easter at 8 PM called all hands and
commenced cutting as per finish at
12 M. blubber cut into forepieces
and commenced boiling Lat per Obs 29 39

Saturday 30th

Long per Obs 45 32
First part begins with like air from easter
with clear weather ship steering S.W. the
watch employed in boiling blubber & saw
parts into oil & other much the same as per
Wed by easter

Lat per Obs 30 30
Long per Obs 46 30

Book Geo H Mason of New Bedford

Sunday 31st

First part begins with light air from East
Ship coming, middle and latter part
much the same

Spine

Lat 30 07

Monday 1st

Long 46 57

First part begins with light air from West
Ship steering N by North under all sail
middle and latter parts light air from
East ship steering N by West watch employed
in slowing down sail

Lat 30 02

Tuesday 2nd

Long 48 09

First part begins with light air from
East ship steering N by West at 4 PM steers
N West middle and latter part wind
and weather much the same as watch employed
in wetting hole

Lat 30 56

Wednesday 3rd

Long 48 55

First part begins with light air from
West ship steering N by West
middle and latter parts light air
from South ship steering N West Lat 31 35

Long 50 00

Thursday 4th

First part begins with light air from N West
ship steering N West at 6 PM spoke South by East
middle and latter part light air ship steering
different courses to S and Eastward Lat 31 37

Long 50 06

Friday 5th

First part begins with calm weather at 6 spoke
South by East middle and latter part moderate
winds from N West ship steering West
by North at 9 PM wind veered to E N E in
evening ship steered N by West

Lat 32 46

Long 51 06

Capt. Thomas J. Davis Master from West
Island.

First part begins with brisk breezes from East
Ship steering N.W. & Middle and latter parts strong
winds from East & with passing clouds and dark
gloomy weather ship heading North under easy sail
The watch employed in mending hole
Sunday 7th Long for Chs 33 21 00
Long for Chs 34 35 00

First part begins with strong winds and dark
gloomy weather ship heading North under easy sail The
watch employed in washing ship & Middle part steering
winds from East ship here to heading Southward
latter part wind and weather much the same ship steering
N.W. under short sail
Monday 8th Long for Chs 33 00 00
Long for Chs 30 09 00

First part begins with strong winds from East
ship steering N.W. under short sail at 2 P.M. Sailed
Southward by the wind see two more boats & boats
collected and latter parts strong winds with rain
ship on northern tack
Tuesday 9th Long for Chs 32 00 00

First part begins with strong winds from
East with heavy rain at 3 P.M. ship steers North
wind from N.W. the watch employed in starting
meet Middle and latter part wind and weather much
the same the watch employed in mending hole
Wednesday 10th Long for Chs 33 14 00
Long for Chs 31 00 00

First part begins with moderate winds from
East, with passing clouds ship steering West under all
sail at 2 P.M. see Blackfish lowered the boats but did not
come aboard at 7 Boats all on board weather dark cloudy
and threatening heavy ship encounters storm sails heading
N.W. East Middle part steering Eastward latter part
breeze from East ship steering N.W. under
easy sail the watch employed in repairing the topsail
at 11 M. sent Foretop sail & top employed in painting
the Cabin.

Long for Chs 33 27 00
Long for Chs 31 00 00

Bark Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Thursday 11th

First part begins with brisk winds from East
and dark cloudy gloomy weather ship steering N by E at 10
under all sail at 6 PM under all sail steered N by E at 11 PM
Middle part the same Latter part made sail steered
N by E at 12 PM see one school of Blackfish Lat 43 15
Longitude 52 40

First part begins with brisk winds from East
ship steering N by E at 2 PM at 5 PM see Blackfish
lowered them come on board again 6 PM steered by the wind at 7 PM
Middle and Latter part moderate winds from S East
ship cruising Lat 43 35
Longitude 53 00

First part begins with moderate winds from S East
with passing clouds and at times clear ship steering by
the wind on different tacks under all sail Middle and
Latter part light airs from South with clear weather ship
steering E S East under all sail Lat 43 27
Longitude 51 40

First part begins with light airs from South with
clear weather ship steering E S East Middle and Latter part
wind and weather much the same Lat 43 50
Longitude 50 23

First part begins with moderate winds from South
with clear weather ship steering E S East under all sail at 4 PM
steered E by S 1/2 South Middle and Latter parts much the same
Lat 43 46
Longitude 48 40

First part begins with brisk breezes from South
to S West ship steering E by S 1/2 North under all sail at 2 PM
see Blackfish lowered took one, Middle and Latter part
wind and weather much the same the watch employed in
weighing and tacking out a cask of oil to copper Lat 44 00
Longitude 47 23

First part begins with brisk breezes from South ship
steering E by S 1/2 South under all sail the watch employed in breaking
up provisions and boiling Blackfish Middle and Latter part
wind and weather much the same Lat 44 06
Longitude 46 12

Capt. Samuel F Davis & Master June 1868.
Thursday 18th

First part begins with strong winds from NNE with passing clouds ship steering ESE under two reef topsails see one hump back going quick to East Middle and latter parts strong winds from SSE with rain ship steering SW under short sail, No Obs

Friday 19th

First part begins with strong winds from SE with rain ship steering SW under short sail Middle and latter parts strong winds from S with rain ship here to under storm sails Lat 33.28

Saturday 20th

Long for Chr 43.27

First part begins with strong winds from SNE with rain ship heading ESE by the wind under short sail at 2 PM stopped raining Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same Lat 33.14

Sunday 21st

Long for Chr 42.42

First part begins with strong breeze from SNE with squalls of wind and rain ship steering by the wind on different tacks the watch employed in wetting hole and washing ship Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same ship, cruising Lat 32.37

Monday 22nd

Long for Chr 41.56

First part begins with light winds from NNE ship steering by the wind at N by West under all sail one ship inside in the south Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same Lat 32.27

Tuesday 23

Long for Chr 42.58

First part begins with moderate winds from SNE with passing clouds and frequent squalls of rain ship steering NW under moderate sail Middle and latter part light airs from both ship steering S under all sail the watch employed in wetting hole

Wednesday 24th

Lat 32.24

First part begins with light airs from both ship steering SNE Middle and latter part calm at 5 AM on bent main top sail to repair

Lat 32.27

Long for Chr 43.27

Barth Geo & Susan of New Bedford

Thursday 25th

First part begins with calm weather ship steering
The watch employed in repairing masts & sails
P.M. part of day in Middle and Satter parts. Let
from S.W. ship working Southward under all sail

Lat 41° 39' 41.5
Long 71° 47' 34

Friday 26th

First part begins with light airs from S.W.
with clear weather ship working to Southward & Middle
and Satter parts wind and weather much the same
fore ships in sight steering N.E. & S.E.

Lat 41° 31' 25
Long 71° 42' 56

Saturday 27th

First part begins with light airs from S.W. ship steering
Southward by the wind nothing going on of any importance
Middle and Satter parts wind and weather much
the same the watch employed in wetting hots

Lat 41° 30' 9
Long 71° 42' 57

Sunday 28th

First part begins with light winds from S.W. ship
steering S.S.W. by the wind, the watch employed in washing
ships and other small jobs, started one cask of bread
which the part rainy Satter part clear

Lat 41° 29' 03
Long 71° 43' 18

Monday 29th

First part begins with moderate winds from S.W.
ship steering by the wind & S.W. under all sail Middle
part wind & weather to clear East with clear weather Satter
parts much the same steering by the wind & S.W. west
the watch employed in starting & reclasses

Lat 41° 29' 03
Long 71° 44' 33

Tuesday 30th

First part begins with light airs from S.W. East
ship steering wholly by the wind Middle and Satter parts wind and
weather much the same the watch employed in wetting hots

Lat 41° 29' 25
Long 71° 44' 43

Wednesday July 1st

First part begins with light airs from S.W. East with clear
weather ship steering by the wind & S.W. Middle and Satter parts
wind and weather much the same

Lat 41° 31' 04
Long 71° 47' 41

Capt. Samuel S Davis & Master July 1868
Thursday 2nd

First part begins with brisk breeze from E. East
Ship steering N. West at 2 P.M. see a break in clouds
belong to mountain for it but see no more of it at sun
down see fumes & little part squalls of wind
and rain ship heading N. West latter part moderate
winds and clear weather from E. East ship steering
N. West

Lat 30 3.24
Long 110 4.11

Friday 3rd

First part begins with moderate winds from
E. East ship steering N. West under at 4 P.M.
see a rock in middle and latter parts little variable
winds and squalls of rain latter part moderate winds
coming from N. West ship steering by the wind on
different sides at day light saw the ship B.M. sent boat on
board found her to have been a two masted craft
with both masts gone level with the deck spruce and
part of fibber standing two anchors and chains
on the fore castle deck loaded with pine lumber

Lat 30 3.21
Long 110 4.33

Saturday 4th

First part begins with moderate moderate winds
from West ship steering by the wind see two ships in
distance steering South by East and latter part
little wind from N. West with clear weather ship heading N. West

Lat 30 3.06
Long 110 4.06

Sunday 5th

First part begins with little air from both with clear
weather and a heavy swell from North ship heading N. West
under all sail much to wind latter part calm

Lat 30 3.00
Long 110 4.00

Monday 6th

First part begins with little air from both
with clear weather ship heading N. West under all sail
middle and latter parts moderate winds from
E. East ship steering N. West at day light see one B.M.
one brig and four Schooners at 8 A.M. Capt went
on board Schooner B.M. Cook, Cornwall Province

Lat 30 3.00
Long 110 4.00

Bark G. & Susan of New Bedford

Tuesday 7th

First part calm at 6 PM Capt. come on board took in little sails Middle and latter parts calm with rain and fine small whale men Sch & Br watch employed in wetting nets
Latitude Obs 31 35 W
Longitude Obs 50 50
Business as usual

First part begins with little winds and heavy weather from S. by E. East ship steering Wistly at 5 PM spots cor. Channel. Middle part rain ship under short sail latter part little winds from E. to South with passing squalls of wind and rain ship steering N. West the watch employed in repairing jib.
No Obs.

Wednesday 8th

First part begins with moderate winds from South ship steering N. West moderate sail latter part wind veered to N. West ship steering by the wind North latter part the same Latitude Obs 31 31
Longitude Obs 51 23

Thursday 10th

First part begins with moderate winds from N. West ship steering North under short sail Middle and latter parts calm the watch employed in painting ship and side
Latitude Obs 32 46
Longitude Obs 50 22

Friday 11th

First part begins with little winds from N. West ship steering N. West by the wind under all sail Middle part under short sail latter part brisk breeze ship under all sail the watch employed in starting fresh water and breaking and breaking three sails in side
Latitude Obs 33 27
Longitude Obs 51 22

Saturday 12th

First part begins with brisk winds from N. West ship steering N. West under all sail Middle part wind from S. West ship on different tacks latter part heavy squalls of wind and rain ship now beating from N. West to N. West see two Barrels and one brig.

Capt. Samuel F. Davis's Master July 1868

Monday 13th

First part begins with moderate winds from S West ship here to heading NW West to West two boats in sight at 4 PM kept off and spoke boats Hawley, Abertford Briggs, Mitchell part the same latter part brisk breeze from S West ship heading NW West under all sail several ships in sight

Lat 40° 33' 46"

Long 74° 51' 48"

Tuesday 14th

First part begins with brisk breeze from S West with clear weather ship steering NW West by the wind at 3 PM tacked to southward. Mitchell and Larner part variable winds and small the watch employed in welling hole seen one boat in the west

Lat 40° 33' 31"

Long 74° 52' 40"

Wednesday 15th

First part begins with strong winds from S West to S West with squalls of wind and rain at 6 PM spoke boats Grayhorne Allen Westport Mitchell and Larner parts strong winds from S West ship steering West under short sail

Lat 40° 33' 30"

Long 74° 53' 45"

Thursday 16th

First part begins with strong winds from S West ship steering West under short sail Mitchell and Larner parts the same

Lat 40° 33' 00"

Friday 17th

Long 74° 54' 29"

First part begins with strong winds from S West ship steering West under short sail Mitchell and Larner part strong winds with heavy squalls of wind and rain at 3 PM steering North under short sail the watch employed in tacking up the sheet and hauling in the

Lat 40° 32' 45"

Saturday 18th

First part begins with moderate gales from S West with heavy squalls of rain and wind ship steering West under short sail the watch employed in clearing the deck and stowing the sheet Mitchell and Larner parts much the same at 1 PM here to heading NW West at 2 PM ship heading NW West under all sail of several ships in sight

Barth Geo & Susan of New Bedford
Sunday 19th

First part begins with strong winds from
N.E. West with passing clouds ship steering North
under close reefed Main topsail and foresail, no smoke
at anchor. Middle part heaving under short
sail latter part steering N by East
Longitude 24th Latitude 35 36 W
Longitude 37 15 W

First part begins with moderate winds from
N.E. West ship steering N West under moderate sail
under close reefed Main topsail and foresail much
the same ship working this way
Longitude 21 5th Latitude 36 06
Longitude 38 30

19th
20th
First part begins with strong winds from S.W. West
with heavy passing clouds ship steering S.W. West
part the same latter variable winds with heavy passing
clouds at 4 A.M. heavy squall of wind and rain thunder
and lightning in gibbet and main sail fore & aft
winds passed and the day ended with much rain
Wednesday 22nd No Obs.

First part begins with lite winds from S.W. West
ships steering by the compass N by W under short sail
the rain still continued. Middle part strong winds
from N.E. West with much lightning latter part wind
the same with heavy passing squalls of rain ship steering
N.W. under double reefed topsails at 8 A.M. sent down
fore topsail to make a few small repairs at 12 noon
sent it up again see one ship steering East Latitude 37 40
Thursday 23rd Longitude 60 9

First part begins with strong winds from N.E. West
with passing rain squalls ship steering N.W. under double
reef topsails at 10 A.M. and latter part clear weather. the
watch employed in washing and painting ship.
Latitude 38 18 W
Longitude 46 W

Friday 24th
First part begins with strong winds from S.W. West
ship steering N by East under long sail the watch employed in
painting ship outside. Middle part weather much the
same with much rain in squalls.
Latitude 38 5
Longitude 63 38 W

Capt. Samuel P Davis Master

Saturday 25th

First part begins with heavy squally rain with
from every point of the compass ship under the reef
Mainsail and foresail on clipper and tacks working
Westerly. Middle part strong winds from West ship have
to on Southern tack, at 4 o'clock wind S West with heavy squalls
of rain and rain at 10 heavy gale from S. West ship's heading
at 12 West the watch at work starting mud and water

Lat. 40 38 17

Long 70 52 38

Sunday 26th

First part begins with heavy gale from S. West ship have
to on the western tack, Middle part latter parts wind and
weather much the same

Lat 40 38 17

Long 70 52 30

Monday 27th

First part begins with heavy gale from S. West veering
to West ship have to on Port tack see two ships steering, on
Middle and latter parts strong gales from S. West
with rain ship have to at 2 o'clock sail closed reef topsails
and foresail sail full blow it will rope back in again
starting by the wind westerly watch employed in
receiving new Topsail braces & wheel ropes

Lat 40 38 12

Long 70 51 43

Tuesday 28th

First part begins with a gale from S. West
ship steering by the the wind W. at 4 o'clock wind
left of a squall and sprang up from East ship
steered N. West under close reefs and foresail and
enough at that Middle part the same latter
part moderate winds from East ship steering
by the wind under all sail and beginning steering the same
the watch employed in cleaning and painting the white st.

Wednesday 29th

Long 70 51 34 Lat 40 38 14

First part begins with light breezes from West veering
to North ship steering West under all sail against a
three bar current, Middle part strong winds from
East with rain latter part the same ship steering
by the West

Long 70 51 24

Lat 40 38 14

Provisions used since leaving New York commencing June 1st / 63

From June 1st / 63 to Jan 1st / 66

Beef	Pork
Jan 1 st / 64 - 1 3/4	Jan 1 st / 66 - 1 1/2
" 8 th " - 1	" 8 th " - 1 1/2
" 17 th " - 1	" 17 th " - 0
Jan 23 rd " - 1	" 23 rd " - 1
Feb 1 st " - 2	Feb 1 st " - 1
" 13 th " - 2	" 13 th " - 1
" 24 th " - 1	" 24 th " - 1
March 6 th " - 1	March 6 th " - 1
" 14 th " - 4	" 14 th " - 1 1/2
" 20 th " - 1	April 10 th " - 1
April 22 nd " - 3 1/2	April 22 nd " - 2
May 24 th " - 4	May 24 " - 2
June 24 th " - 4	June 24 " - 2
July 21 st " - 4	July 21 st " - 2
Aug 18 th " - 4	Aug 18 th " - 2
Sept 3 rd " - 2	Sept 3 rd " - 1
October 2 nd " - 4	October 2 nd " - 2
" " 31 st " - 4	" " 31 st " - 2
Decem 1 st " - 4	Decem 1 st " - 2
" " 28 th " - 4	" " 28 th " - 3
Jan " 29 th " - 4	Jan " 29 th " - 3
Feb " 27 th " - 4	Feb " 27 th " - 3
April 3 rd " - 4	April 3 rd " - 10
May 8 th " - 3	May 24 " - 1
June 10 th " - 3	" " 8 " - 4
July 8 th " - 3	June 10 " - 4
Aug 10 th " - 1	July 8 " - 5
" 15 th " - 3	Aug 10 " - 1
Sept 24 th " - 3	" 15 th " - 5
October 26 th " - 2 1/2	Sept 24 th " - 5
Nov 30 th " - 5	Oct 26 th " - 4
Jan 7 th " - 5	Nov 30 th " - 3
February 17 " - 4 1/2	Jan 7 th " - 3
March 16 " - 3 1/2	Feb 17 " - 2
" " " - 3	March 16 " - 3
" " " - 3	" " " - 3
" " " - 3 1/2	" " " - 3 1/2

Pork 13 1/2 lbs

Pork
Jan 1 st / 66 - 1 1/2
" 8 th " - 1 1/2
" 17 th " - 0
" 23 rd " - 1
Feb 1 st " - 1
" 13 th " - 1
" 24 th " - 1
March 6 th " - 1
" 14 th " - 1 1/2
April 10 th " - 1
April 22 nd " - 2
May 24 " - 2
June 24 " - 2
July 21 st " - 2
Aug 18 th " - 2
Sept 3 rd " - 1
October 2 nd " - 2
" " 31 st " - 2
Decem 1 st " - 2
" " 28 th " - 3
Jan " 29 th " - 3
Feb " 27 th " - 3
April 3 rd " - 10
May 24 " - 1
" " 8 " - 4
June 10 " - 4
July 8 " - 5
Aug 10 " - 1
" 15 th " - 5
Sept 24 th " - 5
Oct 26 th " - 4
Nov 30 th " - 3
Jan 7 th " - 3
Feb 17 " - 2
March 16 " - 3
" " " - 3
" " " - 3
" " " - 3 1/2

Coffee and 1863 Pounds
June 6 th " - 28
July 17 th " - 28
Amount - 30 th " - 88
Jan 13 th / 1864 82 1/2
May 9 th " - 70
July 27 th " -

Tea in 1863
Nov 27 - 1 Box
1866
Sept 17th 1 Box

Sugar in 1863 Aug 30, 67
Oct 27 th " - 76
Jan 26 th / 1866 - 72
April 12 th " - 88
July 27 th " - 40
Sept 17 th " - 90

Travelling and since leaving home from 1st 1863

Bread in 1863

Flour in 1863

Butter in 1863

From home	1863	From home	1863	From home	1863
June 28 th	147	June 14 th	186	June 22 nd	186
July 20 th	167	June 30 th	186	July 27 th	186
August 2 nd	163	July 17 th	186	August 30 th	186
September 18 th	167	August 4 th	186	Oct 6 th	186
October 16 th	178	Sept 24 th	186	Nov 7 th	186
November 8 th	162	Sept 1 st	186	Dec 20 th	186
" 23 rd	178	Oct 22 nd	186	Jan 18 th	186
December 14 th	162	Oct 16 th	186	Feb 13 th	186
" 29 th	149	Nov 27 th	186	March 23 rd	186
Jan 11 th 1864	188	Nov 17 th	186	April 12 th	186
" 25 th	130	Dec 7 th	186	May 9 th	186
Feb 10 th	145	" 23 rd	186	June 5 th	186
Feb 23 rd	173	Jan 12 th 1866	186	July 3 rd	186
in Feb	140	" 26 th	186	Aug 27 th	186
March 19 th	168	Feb 14 th	186	Aug 18 th	186
April 6 th	163	March 4 th	186	Sept 17 th	186
" 23 rd	138	April 6 th	243	Oct 17 th	186
May 19 th	130	" 19 th	186	Nov 8 th	X
June 7 th	154	May 9 th	186	Dec 6 th	1
June 27 th	186	" 28 th	186	Jan 1	1
July 21 st	184	June 16 th	046	" 26	21
Aug 16 th	191	June 30 th	220	Feb 13	1
Sept 10 th	172	July 11 th	186		
October 11 th	170	July 27 th	186		
" 31 st	134	Aug 16 th	186		
Novem 14 th	136	" 24 th	147		
Decem 12 th	182	October 12 th	196		
" 24 th	149	" 31 st	294		
Jan 4 th	156	Novem 27 th	186		
April 11 one paper		Decem 12 th	186		
		" 28 th	186		
		Jan 14 th	186		
		" 26	196		
		Feb 5 th	186		
		" 20 th	196		
		" 24 th	392		
		Feb 15 th	186		
		Mar 11 th	186		
		Mar 21 st	186		
		Mar 28 th	186		
		Mar 31 st	186		
		Apr 7 th	186		
		Apr 14 th	186		
		Apr 21 st	186		
		Apr 28 th	186		
		May 5 th	186		
		May 12 th	186		
		May 19 th	186		
		May 26 th	186		
		May 31 st	186		
		June 7 th	186		
		June 14 th	186		
		June 21 st	186		
		June 28 th	186		
		July 5 th	186		
		July 12 th	186		
		July 19 th	186		
		July 26 th	186		
		Aug 2 nd	186		
		Aug 9 th	186		
		Aug 16 th	186		
		Aug 23 rd	186		
		Aug 30 th	186		
		Sept 6 th	186		
		Sept 13 th	186		
		Sept 20 th	186		
		Sept 27 th	186		
		Oct 4 th	186		
		Oct 11 th	186		
		Oct 18 th	186		
		Oct 25 th	186		
		Oct 31 st	186		
		Nov 7 th	186		
		Nov 14 th	186		
		Nov 21 st	186		
		Nov 28 th	186		
		Dec 5 th	186		
		Dec 12 th	186		
		Dec 19 th	186		
		Dec 26 th	186		
		Dec 31 st	186		

Prisoners since leaving home June 1st / 63

1st Prisoners
 August 3rd 1863 76
 Oct 6th 90
 Jan 26th 110
 March 1st 110
 June 18th 96
 Sept 10th 111
 July 29th 1867
 Aug 31
 Oct 1
 Oct 28th
 Nov 28th
 May 2

Cheese in 1863
 July 31st 1 Box
 Aug 30th
 Nov 27th
 Jan 1st 1866 1 Box
 March 1st

Dried Apples in 1865
 June 30th 31^{lbs}
 August 11th 41^{lbs}
 Oct 6th 41
 Nov 9th 78
 Jan 26th 1866 88^{lbs}
 May 26th 103
 Aug 20 100

Flours in 1863
 Early 1st 1
 Nov 27th 2
 Jan 26th 2
 March 4th 2
 July 3rd 2

Beans in 1863
 First from home broke some out
 Oct 28th 120^{lbs}
 Jan 26th 101
 May 9th 100

Flour in 1864
 Aug 10 196
 Oct 28 194
 Nov 16 196
 Dec 3rd 194
 .. 23 197
 " " 196
 Jan 18 194
 " " 270
 Feb 20 196
 Mar 10 196
 .. 28 194
 April 15 196
 May 2 196
 " 16 194
 " 29 196
 June 1 194
 23 196

Started Bread
 May 10

Bark George & Son Crossing The Gulf
Thursday 30th

First part begins with light gale from E. & S. E. with passing squalls ship steering N. by W. with a rough sea at 3 P.M. steered N. by W. the watch employed in washing a mainmast and other sundry jobs about the ship. Middle part brisk breeze latter part light air the watch employed in cleaning and painting.

Friday
Wednesday 31st Latitude 40 49 N Longitude 68 38

First part begins with light air from East ship steering N. by North the watch employed in patching fore and washin' cox's galley &c. Middle part wind veered to S. W. ship steering by the wind N. E. W. under all sail. Latter part wind and weather the same the watch employed in mending cutting gear and coats.

Thursday Saturday Aug 1st Latitude 40 26 Longitude 68 26

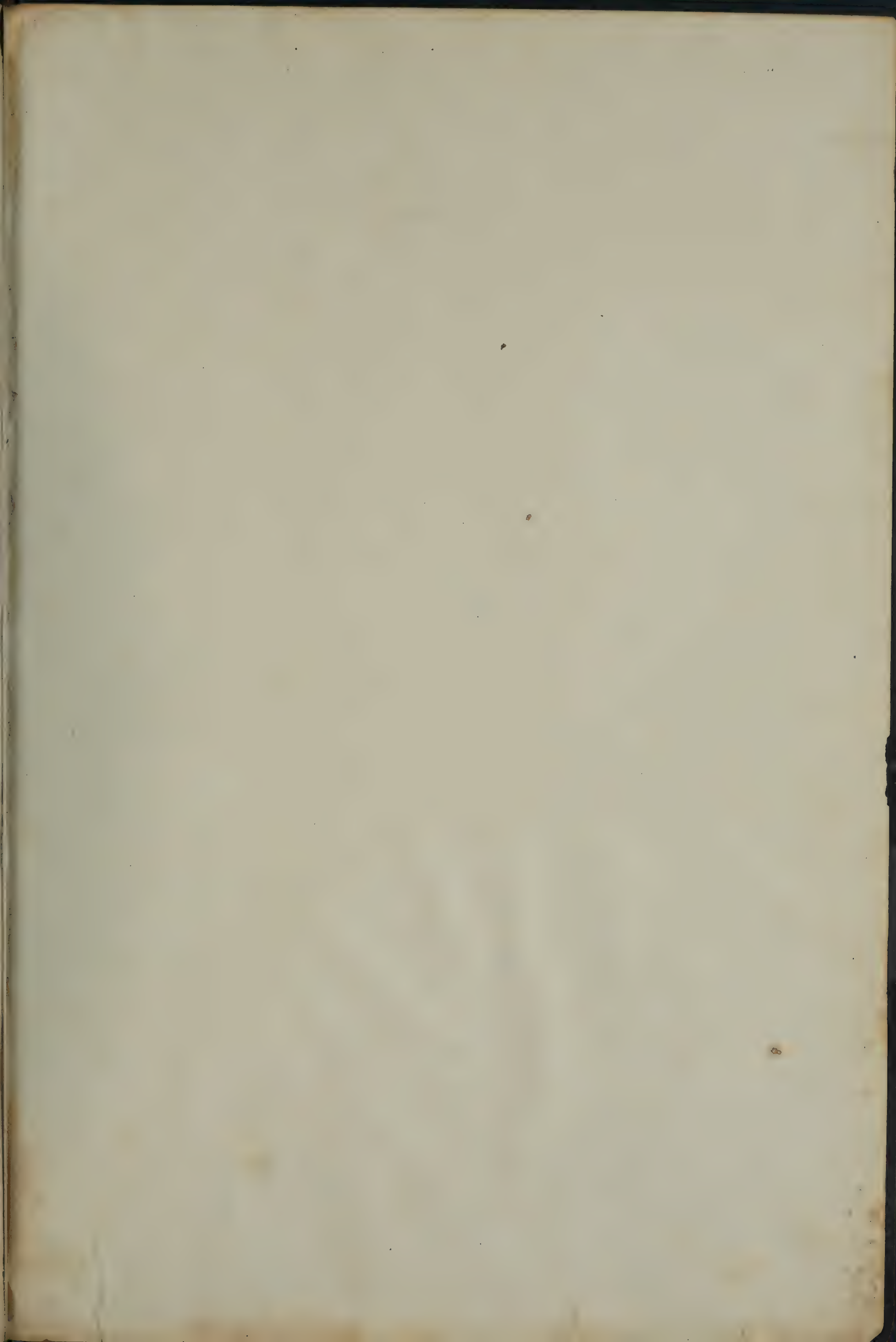
First part begins with moderate winds from S. West ship steering N. by E. the watch employed in mending the mainmast and latter part brisk breeze from S. S. W. with fog ship steering N. by North under all sail the watch employed in throwing tryworks overboard.

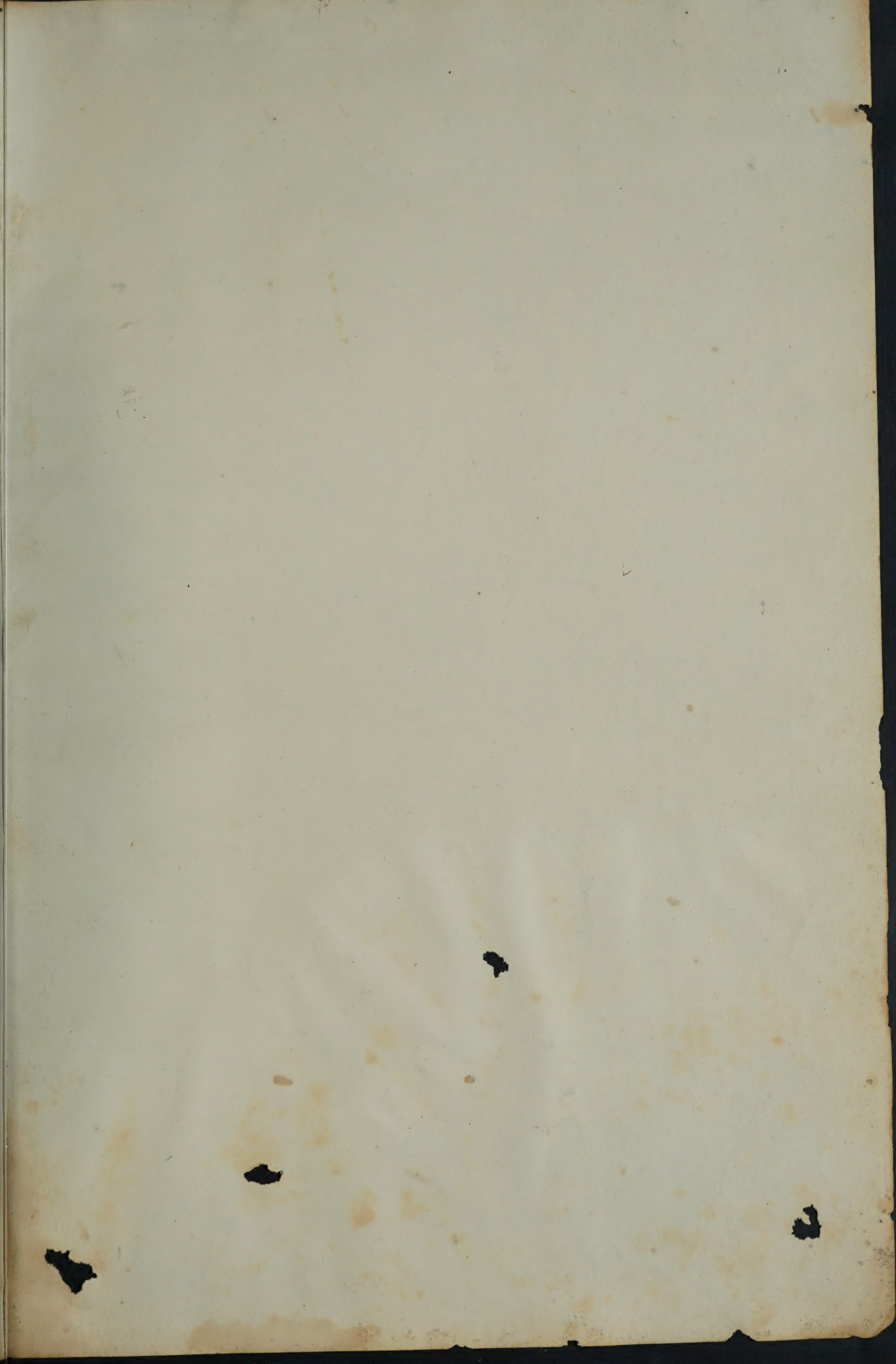
Sunday 2nd Latitude 40 30 Longitude 68 30

First part begins with brisk breeze from S. S. W. with fog ship steering N. by North at 2 P.M. steered N. by West say selected sound all times fanned from 35 to 32 fathoms of water. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at 8 P.M. fanned ourselves off south side of Martha's Vineyard and commenced sailing to Westward.

Monday 3rd

First part begins with moderate winds from N. E. at 4 P.M. took a company Pilot from a schooner named "General" for Lake Beauport 7 P.M. took a Pilot from "Cuthbert" and ended this voyage.





New Bedford

Bene

2 1/2

M

8/196(24 1/2)	1920	50	97
16	1400	20	98
36			20
32		70	207
4		4200	40
		60	8280
		2400	4200
		11400	12480
		13100	
	1968		

Aug 12. 8. 1867

James

645/89	8340
52/33	3320
125/83	
60	
4980/175	22
3320/320	280
500/38	900
45	1180
495	1145
650	2325
1145	
60	
68700	
47200	
115900	

5573
11146(276)
63
484
44
636

